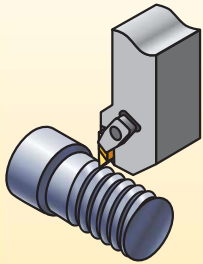


Threading

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Threading Application Guide..... | D2-D3 |
| Top Notch Threading | D4-D43 |
| Laydown Threading..... | D44-D87 |
| Threading Technical Information..... | D88-D110 |

Top Notch External Threading



Square Shank Toolholder Sizes:

- Metric — 10–32mm

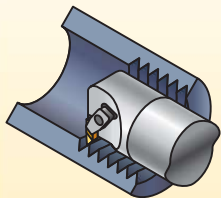
Cresting (Full Profile):

- UN TPI of 32–7
- ISO 1,5–3,0mm pitch

60° Partial Profile — Flat Top (NTF and NTK):

- UN 44–4.5 TPI
- ISO 0,6–5,5mm pitch

Top Notch Internal Threading



Boring Bar Diameters:

- Metric — 10–50mm
- Minimum bore — 11,5mm
- Steel

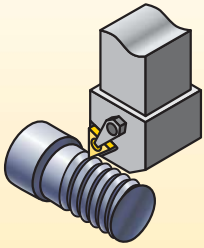
Cresting (Full Profile):

- UN 16–8 TPI
- ISO 1,5–3,0mm pitch

60° Partial Profile — Flat Top (NT-1L, NTF, and NTK):

- UN 24–4.5 TPI
- ISO 1,0–5,5mm pitch

**LT Laydown
External
Threading**



Square Shank Toolholder Sizes:

- Metric — 8–40mm available

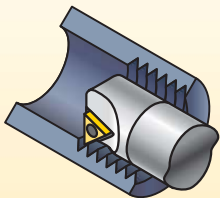
Cresting (Full Profile):

- UN 48–8 TPI
- ISO 0,5–5,0mm pitch

60° Partial Profile:

- UN 48–4 TPI
- ISO 0,5–6,0mm pitch

**LT Laydown
Internal
Threading**



Boring Bar Diameters:

- Metric — 12–50mm
- Minimum bore — 13mm
- Steel and carbide

**Cresting (Full Profile)
and Partial Profile:**

- UN 48–8 TPI
- ISO 0,5–5,0mm pitch

60° Partial Profile:

- UN 48–4 TPI
- ISO 0,5–6,0mm pitch

55° Partial Profile:

- UN 48–5 TPI
- ISO 0,5–5,0mm pitch

➤ Top Notch™ Thread Tooling

The Proven High-Productivity Threading Solution

Top Notch threading with Beyond™ insert technology provides consistent tool performance and superior clamping thread to almost any operation. With the largest selection of grades and geometries in the industry, the Top Notch threading system is a proven solution.

Features and Benefits

Choosing the Top Notch Threading System

- A superior choice for heavy-duty applications like machining of Acme, Buttress, and API threads. Top Notch is also the best system for coarse pitch and multitooth threading applications.
- Largest selection of insert geometries and grades in the industry.
- A very rigid insert clamping design ensures best tool life, surface finish, and workpiece quality.
- Simplicity of the Top Notch design does not require shim selection for thread helix angles. This helps to avoid mistakes on the shop floor.
- Reduce inventory by using the same Top Notch toolholders and boring bars with either threading or grooving inserts.
- Top Notch chipbreaker inserts eliminate long troublesome coils.
- An excellent choice for special thread forms and toolholder designs.

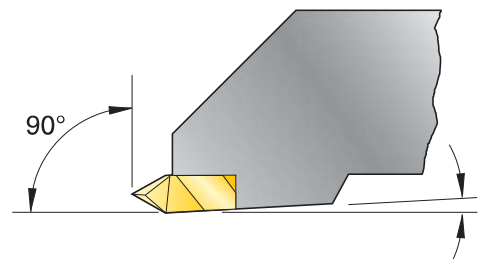


Top Notch inserts are available in KCU10™ and KCU25™ grades to withstand the demands placed on the cutting edge of the threading insert.

The versatility of the Top Notch™ steel enables you to use both threading and grooving inserts in the same toolholder.

Precision-Ground Thread Form

- Minimises built-up edge.
- Precisely cuts most common materials.
- Reduces cutting forces.
- Ensures accurate high-quality threads.



NOTE: Holders are designed to locate inserts inclined to 3° to provide back clearance down open side.

Superior Chip Control

- Eliminates long, troublesome coils.
- Excellent for internal threading operations.
- Available in partial profile inserts for 60° thread forms.

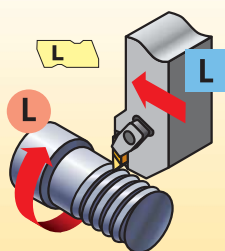
Step 1 • Select Threading Method and Hand of Tooling

Required Information:

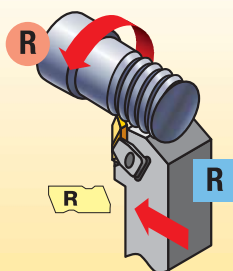
- External/internal operation.
- Spindle rotation/hand of thread.
- Feed direction.



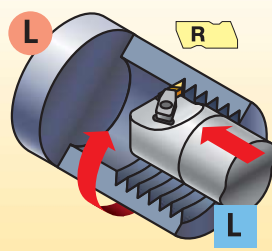
Feed direction toward the chuck • RECOMMENDED



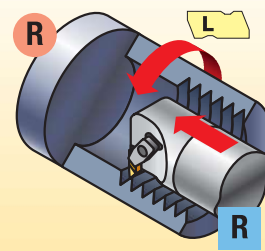
external left-hand thread



external right-hand thread

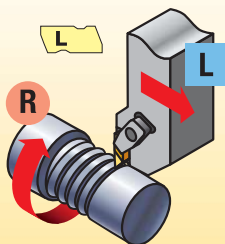


internal left-hand thread

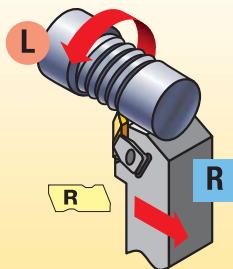


internal right-hand thread

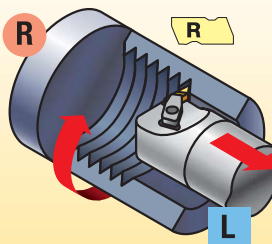
Feed direction away from the chuck



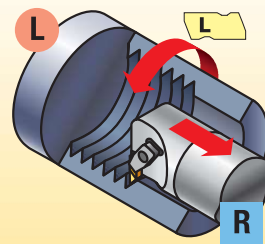
external right-hand thread



external left-hand thread



internal right-hand thread



internal left-hand thread

Step 2 • Select Holder from Catalogue Page

The insert size must match the gage insert size of your toolholder selection:

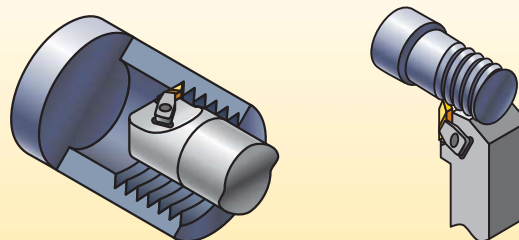
Required Information:

- External/internal operation.
- Minimum bore diameter (for internal operations).
- Hand of tool.
- Insert size (gage insert).

| catalogue number | gage insert |
|------------------|-------------|
| NSR-163D | N.3R |
| NSR-164D | N.4R |

NOTE: Top Notch toolholders and boring bars are listed with a gage insert to indicate the size and hand required. They are compatible with both grooving and threading inserts of the same size.

Select the appropriate holder for the insert size and hand:



NOTE: Optimise your threading operation by using the proper infeed method and the recommended infeed values.

See the technical section on pages D88–D110 of this catalogue. For internal threading, minimum bore varies depending on thread type. See page D102 for details.

Step 3 • Choose Insert for Application

- See threading insert overview on page D11.
- Select cresting inserts for fully controlled thread form including diameter control. Cresting inserts eliminate the need for deburring.
- Non-cresting partial profile inserts can cut a variety of thread pitches.
- Note insert size for toolholder selection.

| | insert size | catalogue number | KCU25/ KC5025 | KCU10/ KC5010 |
|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2 | NT-2RK | • | • |
| | 3 | NT-3RK | • | • |
| | 4 | NT-4RK | • | • |

Step 4 • Select Grade and Speed

Recommendations for Grade and Speed Selection — m/min

| workpiece material | steel | stainless steel | cast iron | non-ferrous metals | high-temp alloys |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| insert style | chip control or neutral | chip control or positive | neutral | positive | positive |
| optimum cutting conditions | KCU10/KC5010 70–260 | KCU10/KC5010 90–245 | KCU10/KC5010 60–245 | KC5410 90–550 | KCU10/KC5010 30–150 |
| first choice | KCU25/KC5025 50–230 | KCU25/KC5025 75–230 | KCU25/KC5025 50–180 | KCU25/KC5025 60–455 | KCU25/KC5025 20–120 |

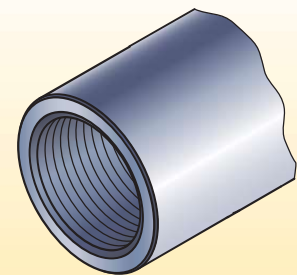
Examples:

- Chip Control:** NT-K or NT-CK (partial profile only)
Neutral: NT, NT-C, NTF, NTC, NJ, NJF, NDC-V, NA, NDC, NTB-A/B
Positive: NTP, NTK, NJP, NJK

Top Notch Threading Example:

application: 8 TPI Acme internal right-hand thread
material: alloy steel
workpiece diameter: 114,3mm
 good cutting conditions feed towards the chuck

Recommendation:
insert: NA3L8
grade: KCU10
insert size: 3
boring bar: A40NER3
gage insert: N.3L
speed: 150 m/min
infeed passes*: 12 passes



*Infeed recommendations provided in technical data section on pages D97–D101.

Recommended Starting Speeds [m/min]

Threading

| Material Group | | K68 | | | KCU10/KC5010 | | | KCU25/KC5025 | | | KC5410 | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|--------------|------------|-----|--------------|------------|-----|--------|------------|-----|
| P | 0-1 | - | - | - | 135 | 200 | 260 | 105 | 165 | 230 | - | - | - |
| | 2 | - | - | - | 130 | 190 | 245 | 100 | 150 | 200 | - | - | - |
| | 3 | - | - | - | 105 | 155 | 200 | 75 | 125 | 170 | - | - | - |
| | 4 | - | - | - | 70 | 120 | 160 | 60 | 95 | 130 | - | - | - |
| | 5 | - | - | - | 105 | 155 | 200 | 75 | 130 | 170 | - | - | - |
| | 6 | - | - | - | 70 | 120 | 160 | 50 | 90 | 130 | - | - | - |
| M | 1 | 45 | 75 | 105 | 120 | 180 | 245 | 90 | 170 | 230 | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 35 | 65 | 100 | 90 | 165 | 210 | 75 | 140 | 200 | - | - | - |
| | 3 | 35 | 65 | 100 | 90 | 165 | 210 | 75 | 135 | 200 | - | - | - |
| K | 1 | 30 | 75 | 120 | 120 | 180 | 245 | 90 | 135 | 180 | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 25 | 60 | 100 | 90 | 150 | 210 | 70 | 120 | 170 | - | - | - |
| | 3 | 20 | 55 | 90 | 60 | 105 | 150 | 50 | 85 | 120 | - | - | - |
| N | 1-2 | 90 | 245 | 365 | 150 | 365 | 550 | 120 | 305 | 455 | 245 | 425 | 610 |
| | 3 | 45 | 75 | 105 | 90 | 135 | 180 | 60 | 105 | 150 | 90 | 150 | 210 |
| | 4 | 60 | 120 | 180 | 120 | 305 | 455 | 100 | 200 | 305 | 120 | 305 | 455 |
| | 5 | 45 | 90 | 150 | 90 | 165 | 245 | 70 | 135 | 195 | 120 | 210 | 305 |
| | 6 | 35 | 75 | 120 | 120 | 210 | 305 | 100 | 170 | 245 | 120 | 245 | 365 |
| S | 1 | 8 | 25 | 45 | 30 | 70 | 105 | 20 | 40 | 60 | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 8 | 24 | 40 | 30 | 65 | 100 | 20 | 35 | 45 | - | - | - |
| | 3 | 8 | 24 | 40 | 30 | 65 | 100 | 20 | 35 | 45 | - | - | - |
| | 4 | 9 | 60 | 105 | 55 | 105 | 150 | 45 | 85 | 120 | - | - | - |
| H | 1 | - | - | - | 30 | 45 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | - | - | - | 15 | 30 | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.

NOVO KNOWS CAD/CAM

With the addition of NOVO™ applications to your team, your CAD/CAM capabilities become much more accurate, streamlined, and productive.

Before NOVO: The programmer would be in their CAD/CAM software, programming a part. Using the tedious method of finding a tool in a catalogue, and then manually inputting the tooling information from the catalogue into the CAD/CAM software.

The concern is that assumptions are made, and only partial tooling information is entered.

With NOVO: The powerful digital intelligence of NOVO applications not only help the programmer find the right tool for the metalcutting job, but also automatically integrates all the tooling data into a complete CAD/CAM solution. The integration of all the tooling data increases the viability of the part being programmed, and is delivered quickly — saving you time.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift. kennametal.com/novo



How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

NDC38RDR75

N

Type of Insert

N — Top Notch*



D

Insert

C

Additional Information

- B** — Buttress
- F** — Fine pitch
- S** — Stub Acme
- C** — Cresting
- P** — Positive rake
- K** — Fine pitch, positive

3

Insert Size

8RD

Industry Thread Identification

Indicates API or drilling industry form designation (e.g., 10RD, 8RD, .038) or controlled root radius threading inserts indicate the root radius in .001" increments (NJ, NJF, NJP, NJK) or M indicates metric ISO thread

R

Hand of Insert

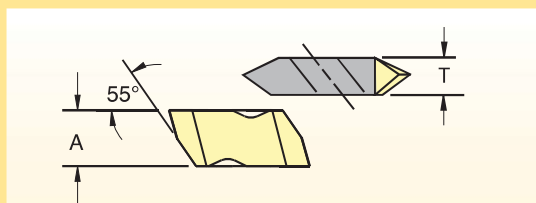
- R** — Right hand
- L** — Left hand

75

Definition of Insert

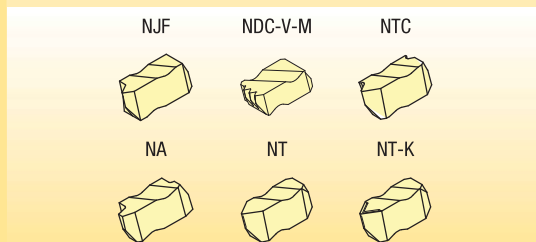
Additional Information

- A** — Acme
- D** — API or NPT
- J** — UNJ thread
- T** — 60° V thread
- W** — 55° V Whitworth



Top Notch insert dimensions

| insert size | A mm | T mm |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 2,54 | 2,54 |
| 2 | 5,56 | 3,81 |
| 3 | 8,74 | 4,95 |
| 4 | 11,51 | 6,48 |
| 5 | 17,48 | 9,65 |
| 6 | 11,51 | 9,73 |
| 8 | 7,93 | 11,13 |

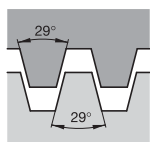


- Threads per inch or pitch (for metric)
- "A" or "B" type Buttress insert
- Taper per foot — API threads

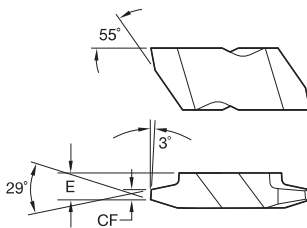
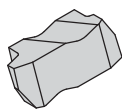
- I** — Internal thread
- E** — External thread (used only if internal and external thread forms are different)
- M** — Multiple tooth
- K** — Standard chip control
- C** — Coarse pitch
- D** — Dryseal

*Kennametal proprietary standard only.

| style | | | thread profile | standard | tolerance class | cresting | application | page(s) |
|------------------|----------|----------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|----------|
| chip control — K | neutral | positive | | | | | | |
| NT-K | NT | NTP | Partial Profile 60° | — | — | N | General use for 60° thread forms, such as ISO and UN, where non-cresting inserts are desired to cut a variety of pitches. | D19, D24 |
| NT-CK | | | Partial Profile 60° — coarse pitch | — | — | N | Coarse pitch 60° thread forms, such as ISO and UN, where non-cresting inserts are desired to cut a variety of pitches. | D21 |
| | NTF | NTK | Partial Profile 60° — fine pitch | — | — | N | Fine pitch 60° thread forms, such as ISO and UN, where non-cresting inserts are desired to cut a variety of pitches — able to thread close to shoulders. | D23 |
| | NTU | | Partial Profile 60° — fine pitch | — | — | N | Four-edged insert for 60° partial profile threading — requires NSU-style toolholder for size 4U insert. | D24 |
| | NTC-M | | Metric ISO | ISO R262, DIN 13 | 6g/6H | Y | Widely used metric 60° V-form for all industries. | D21 |
| | NTC | | American UN | ANSI B1.1:74 | 2A/2B | Y | Widely used inch-based 60° V-form for all industries. | D20 |
| | NJ | NJP | UNJ | MIL-S-8879C | 3A/3B | N | Controlled root radius on external threads for military and aerospace industries. | D17–D18 |
| | NJF | NJK | UNJ — fine pitch | MIL-S-8879C | 3A/3B | N | Controlled root radius on external threads for military and aerospace industries — able to thread close to shoulders. | D17–D18 |
| | NDC-V | | NPT | ANSI/ACME B1.201:1983 | Standard NPT | Y | National Pipe Thread standard forms for pipe fittings. | D16 |
| | NDC-V-M | | NPT — multi-tooth | ANSI/ACME B1.201:1983 | Standard NPT | Y | High-productivity multi-tooth threading inserts for NPT threads. | D16 |
| | NWC-E | | Whitworth, BSW, BSP | BS 84:1956, ISO 228/1:1982, DIN 259 | Medium Class A | Y | Widely used 55° form for gas and water connections. | D25 |
| | ND | | API Rotary Shoulder Connections — partial profile | API SPEC. 7:1990 | Standard API | N | 60° V-form used for rotary shoulder pipe connections in the oil and gas industry including V-.038R, V-.040, and V-.050 forms. | D14 |
| | NDC | | API Rotary Shoulder Connections — cresting | API SPEC. 7:1990 | Standard API | Y | 60° V-form used for rotary shoulder pipe connections in the oil and gas industry including V-.038R, V-.040, and V-.050 forms — complete cresting form including taper. | D14 |
| | NDC-RD | | API Round | API STD. 5B:1979 | Standard API RD | Y | 60° V-form with large radius for casing, tubing, and line pipe in the oil and gas industry, including 8 and 10 round forms. | D15 |
| | NDC-RD-M | | API Round — multi-tooth | API STD. 5B:1979 | Standard API RD | Y | High productivity multitooth threading inserts for API round threads. | D15 |
| | NA | | Acme | ANSI B1.5:1988 | 3G | N | 29° truncated thread form for motion applications in a wide variety of industries. | D12 |
| | NAS | | Stub Acme | ANSI B1.8:1988 | 2G | N | Shallow depth 29° truncated thread form for motion applications in a wide variety of industries. | D13 |
| | NTB-A | | American Buttress — 7° clearance flank leading (Push) | ANSI B1.9:1973 | Class 2 | N | Sawtooth form for axial load bearing applications in a variety of industries — use the “A” style when the 7° clearance flank is the leading flank. | D19 |
| | NTB-B | | American Buttress — 45° clearance flank leading (Pull) | ANSI B1.9:1973 | Class 2 | N | Sawtooth form for axial load bearing applications in a variety of industries — use the “B” style when the 45° clearance flank is the leading flank. | D20 |



Acme



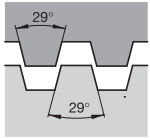
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

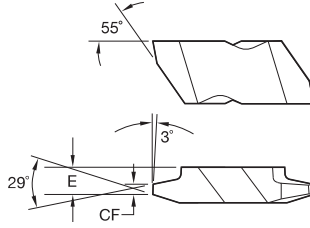
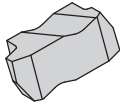
Threading

■ NA

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | CF | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|----|------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NA3R10 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,810 | 10 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3R12 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,719 | 12 | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NA3R16 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,523 | 16 | — | ● | — | — | — | — |
| NA3R4 | 3 | — | 3,38 | 2,222 | 4 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3R5 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,750 | 5 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3R6 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,438 | 6 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3R8 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,044 | 8 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA4R4 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 2,223 | 4 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA4R5 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 1,750 | 5 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NA4R6 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 1,438 | 6 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NA6R25 | 6 | — | 7,19 | 3,635 | 2.5 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NA6R2 | 6 | — | 7,19 | 4,577 | 2 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA6R3 | 6 | — | 7,19 | 3,007 | 3 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NA3L8 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,044 | 8 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3L10 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,810 | 10 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| NA3L12 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,719 | 12 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NA3L4 | 3 | — | 3,38 | 2,222 | 4 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3L5 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,750 | 5 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3L6 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,438 | 6 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA4L5 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 1,750 | 5 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NA4L6 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 1,438 | 6 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NA4L8 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 1,044 | 8 | — | — | ● | — | — | — |
| NA4L4 | 4 | — | 5,13 | 2,223 | 4 | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NA6L3 | 6 | — | 7,19 | 3,007 | 3 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| NA6L25 | 6 | — | 7,19 | 3,635 | 2.5 | — | — | ● | — | — | — |
| NA6L2 | 6 | — | 7,19 | 4,577 | 2 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NA3L16 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,523 | 16 | — | ● | — | — | — | — |



Stub Acme



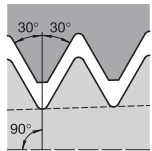
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

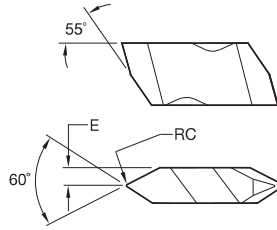
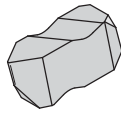
NAS

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | CF | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|----|------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NAS3R10 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,940 | 10 | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NAS3R12 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,828 | 12 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| NAS3R16 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,605 | 16 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NAS3R4 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 2,550 | 4 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| NAS3R5 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 2,014 | 5 | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NAS3R6 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,656 | 6 | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NAS3R8 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,209 | 8 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NAS3L10 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,940 | 10 | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NAS3L12 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 0,828 | 12 | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NAS3L4 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 2,550 | 4 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| NAS3L5 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 2,014 | 5 | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NAS3L6 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,656 | 6 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NAS3L8 | 3 | — | 3,79 | 1,209 | 8 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |





API Rotary Shoulder Connections



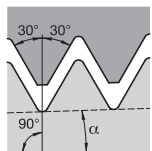
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

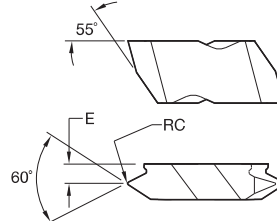
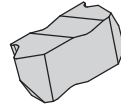
Threading

■ ND • Partial Profile

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| ND3040R | 3 | 0,45 | 2,08 | 5 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| ND3038R | 3 | 0,90 | 2,08 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| ND4050R | 4 | 0,57 | 3,25 | 4 | - | - | ● | - | - | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| ND3038L | 3 | 0,90 | 2,08 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| ND3040L | 3 | 0,45 | 2,08 | 5 | - | - | ● | - | - | - |

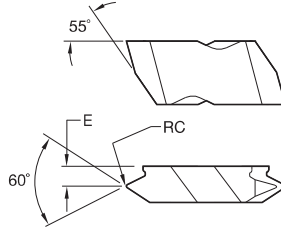
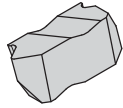
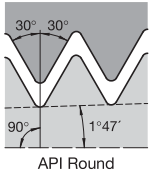


$\alpha = 1/2 \arctg (tpf/12)$
API Rotary Shoulder Connections



■ NDC • Cresting

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC3040R3 | 3 | 0,45 | 3,73 | 5 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC4040R3 | 4 | 0,45 | 3,73 | 5 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC4050R2 | 4 | 0,57 | 4,65 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC4050R3 | 4 | 0,57 | 4,65 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC4038R2 | 4 | 0,90 | 4,65 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC3040L3 | 3 | 0,45 | 3,73 | 5 | - | - | - | ● | - | - |
| NDC4050L2 | 4 | 0,57 | 4,65 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC4038L2 | 4 | 0,90 | 4,65 | 4 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |

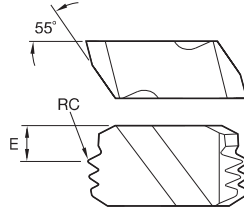
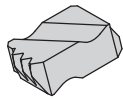
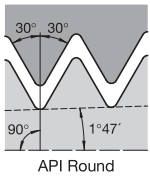


● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

■ NDC-RD

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC310RDR75 | 3 | 0,36 | 3,18 | 10 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC38RDR75 | 3 | 0,43 | 3,18 | 8 | - | - | ● | ● | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC310RDL75 | 3 | 0,36 | 3,18 | 10 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NDC38RDL75 | 3 | 0,43 | 3,18 | 8 | - | - | ● | ● | ● | - |



■ NDC-RD-M • Multitooth

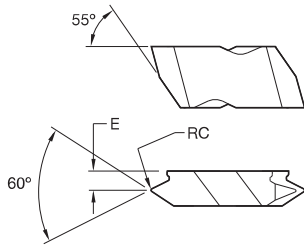
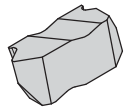
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC68RDR75M | 6 | 0,41 | 2,62 | 8 | - | ● | - | - | - | - |



| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

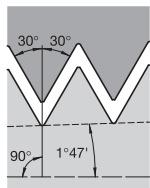
● first choice
○ alternate choice

Threading

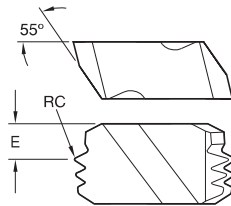
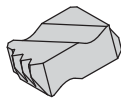


■ NDC-V

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC327VR75 | 3 | 0,05 | 3,66 | 27 | - | ● | - | - | - | - |
| NDC314VR75 | 3 | 0,08 | 3,66 | 14 | - | ● | - | - | - | - |
| NDC3115VR75 | 3 | 0,10 | 3,66 | 11,5 | - | ● | - | - | - | - |
| NDC38VR75 | 3 | 0,13 | 2,54 | 8 | - | - | ● | - | - | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC3115VL75 | 3 | 0,10 | 3,66 | 11,5 | - | ● | - | ● | - | - |
| NDC38VL75 | 3 | 0,13 | 2,54 | 8 | - | - | ● | - | - | - |

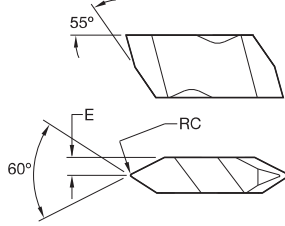
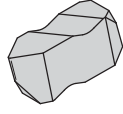
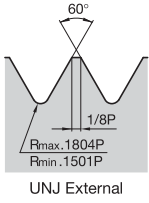


NPT



■ NDC-V-M • Multitooth

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC8115VR75M | 8 | 0,10 | 2,59 | 11,5 | - | ● | - | - | - | - |
| NDC88VR75M | 8 | 0,13 | 2,41 | 8 | - | ● | - | ● | - | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDC88VL75M | 8 | 0,13 | 2,41 | 8 | - | - | - | ● | - | - |

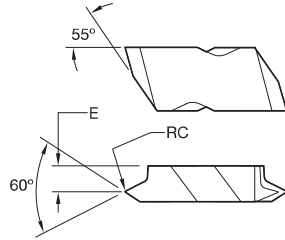
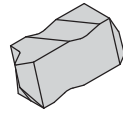
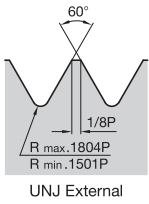


● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

■ NJ

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJ3010R16 | 3 | 0,25 | 2,49 | — | — | 16 | — | ● | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| NJ3014R12 | 3 | 0,33 | 2,49 | — | — | 12 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NJ3020R8 | 3 | 0,49 | 2,49 | — | — | 8 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJ3010L16 | 3 | 0,25 | 2,49 | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |
| NJ3014L12 | 3 | 0,33 | 2,49 | — | — | 12 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJ3020L8 | 3 | 0,49 | 2,49 | — | — | 8 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |



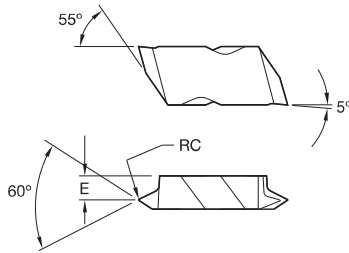
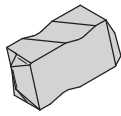
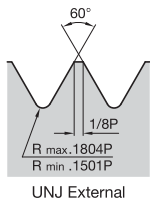
■ NJF

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJF3005R32 | 3 | 0,13 | 3,58 | — | — | 32 | — | — | ● | — | ● | — | — |
| NJF3006R28 | 3 | 0,15 | 3,58 | — | — | 28 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJF3007R24 | 3 | 0,17 | 3,58 | — | — | 24 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJF3008R20 | 3 | 0,20 | 3,58 | — | — | 20 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJF3009R18 | 3 | 0,22 | 3,58 | — | — | 18 | — | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NJF3010R16 | 3 | 0,25 | 3,58 | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJF3012R14 | 3 | 0,28 | 3,58 | — | — | 14 | — | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJF3007L24 | 3 | 0,17 | 3,58 | — | — | 24 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |
| NJF3008L20 | 3 | 0,20 | 3,58 | — | — | 20 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |
| NJF3010L16 | 3 | 0,25 | 3,58 | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |



| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

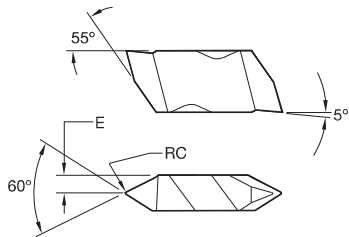
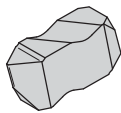
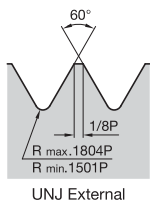
● first choice
○ alternate choice



Threading

■ NJK

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJK3005R32 | 3 | 0,13 | 3,58 | — | — | 32 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJK3006R28 | 3 | 0,15 | 3,58 | — | — | 28 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |
| NJK3007R24 | 3 | 0,17 | 3,58 | — | — | 24 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |
| NJK3008R20 | 3 | 0,20 | 3,58 | — | — | 20 | — | — | ● | ● | ● | — | — |
| NJK3009R18 | 3 | 0,22 | 3,58 | — | — | 18 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |
| NJK3010R16 | 3 | 0,25 | 3,58 | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |
| NJK3012R14 | 3 | 0,28 | 3,58 | — | — | 14 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJK3005L32 | 3 | 0,13 | 3,58 | — | — | 32 | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NJK3006L28 | 3 | 0,15 | 3,58 | — | — | 28 | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |

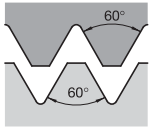


■ NJP

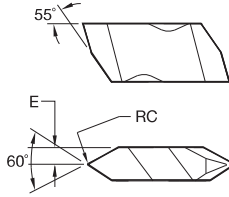
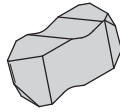
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJP3010R16 | 3 | 0,25 | 2,49 | — | — | 16 | — | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NJP3014R12 | 3 | 0,33 | 2,49 | — | — | 12 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — |
| NJP3020R8 | 3 | 0,49 | 2,49 | — | — | 8 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NJP3010L16 | 3 | 0,25 | 2,49 | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |
| NJP3014L12 | 3 | 0,33 | 2,49 | — | — | 12 | — | — | — | ● | — | — | — |
| NJP3020L8 | 3 | 0,49 | 2,49 | — | — | 8 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice

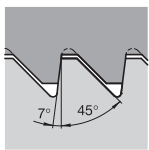


Partial Profile 60°

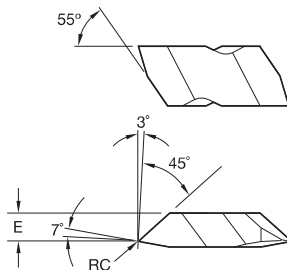
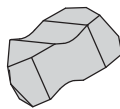


■ NT

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT2R | 2 | 0,10 | 1,90 | 0,70-3,0 | 1,25-3,5 | 8-36 | 7-20 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NT3R | 3 | 0,17 | 2,49 | 1,25-4,0 | 2,0-5,0 | 6-20 | 5-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NT4R | 4 | 0,17 | 3,25 | 1,25-6,25 | 2,0-6,25 | 4-20 | 4-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT2L | 2 | 0,10 | 1,90 | 0,70-3,0 | 1,25-3,5 | 8-36 | 7-20 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NT3L | 3 | 0,17 | 2,49 | 1,25-4,0 | 2,0-5,0 | 6-20 | 5-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NT4L | 4 | 0,17 | 3,25 | 1,25-6,25 | 2,0-6,25 | 4-20 | 4-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |



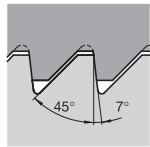
American Buttress-Push



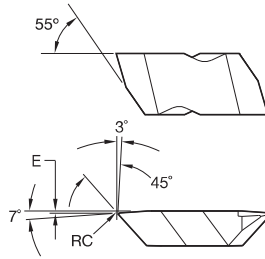
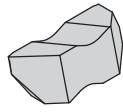
■ NTB-A

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTB2RA | 2 | 0,08 | 3,20 | 16-20 | ● | - | - | - | - | - |
| NTB3RA | 3 | 0,17 | 4,17 | 8-16 | - | ● | - | - | ● | - |
| NTB4RA | 4 | 0,25 | 5,23 | 4-6 | - | ● | - | - | - | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTB3LA | 3 | 0,17 | 4,17 | 8-16 | ● | - | - | ● | ● | - |





American Buttress-Pull



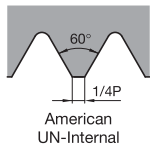
- first choice
- alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

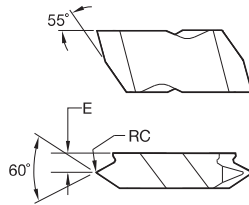
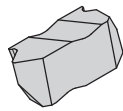
Threading

■ NTB-B

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTB2RB | 2 | 0,08 | 0,25 | 16-20 | - | - | - | ● | - | - |
| NTB3R12B | 3 | 0,16 | 2,49 | 12 | - | - | - | ● | - | - |
| NTB3RB | 3 | 0,17 | 0,31 | 8-16 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| NTB4RB | 4 | 0,25 | 0,41 | 4-6 | - | ● | - | ● | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTB2LB | 2 | 0,08 | 0,25 | 16-20 | - | ● | - | ● | - | - |
| NTB3L12B | 3 | 0,16 | 2,49 | 12 | - | - | - | ● | - | - |
| NTB3LB | 3 | 0,17 | 0,31 | 8-16 | ● | ● | - | ● | ● | - |
| NTB4LB | 4 | 0,25 | 0,41 | 4-6 | - | - | - | ● | ● | - |

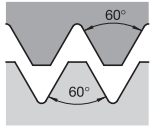


American UN-Internal

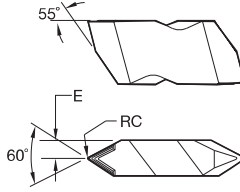
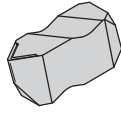


■ NTC-I

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTC3R12I | 3 | 0,10 | 3,76 | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTC3L12I | 3 | 0,10 | 3,76 | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NTC3L14I | 3 | 0,09 | 3,76 | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NTC3L16I | 3 | 0,08 | 3,76 | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NTC3L8I | 3 | 0,18 | 2,72 | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| NTC3L10I | 3 | 0,13 | 2,72 | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |



Partial Profile 60°

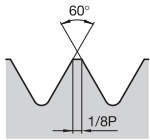


- first choice
- alternate choice

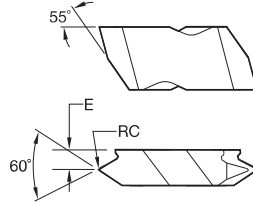
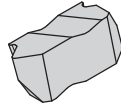
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

■ NT-CK

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT3RCK | 3 | 0,34 | 2,46 | 2,5-4,0 | 4,0 | 6-11 | 6 | - | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NT4RCK | 4 | 0,34 | 3,23 | 2,5-5,5 | 4,0-5,5 | 4,5-11 | 4,5-6 | - | - | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT3LCK | 3 | 0,34 | 2,46 | 2,5-4,0 | 4,0 | 6-11 | 6 | - | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NT4LCK | 4 | 0,34 | 3,23 | 2,5-5,5 | 4,0-5,5 | 4,5-11 | 4,5-6 | - | - | ● | - | ● | ● |



ISO Metric-External



■ NTC-M-E

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTC3MR150E | 3 | 0,20 | 3,68 | 1,50 | - | - | - | - | ● | - | ● | ● | - |
| NTC3MR200E | 3 | 0,27 | 3,68 | 2,00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | ● | - | - |

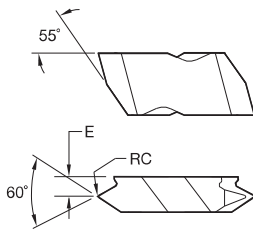
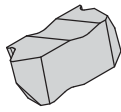
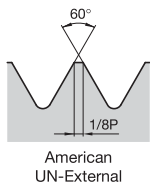
Threading

Threading

Top Notch™ Threading Inserts



Threading

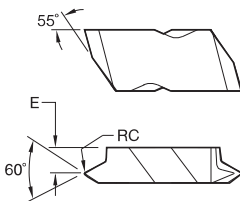
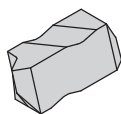
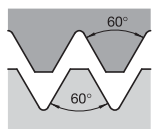


● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

■ NTC-E

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTC3R32E | 3 | 0,10 | 3,76 | — | — | 32 | — | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NTC3R28E | 3 | 0,12 | 3,76 | — | — | 28 | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| NTC3R24E | 3 | 0,13 | 3,76 | — | — | 24 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R20E | 3 | 0,16 | 3,76 | — | — | 20 | — | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R18E | 3 | 0,18 | 3,76 | — | — | 18 | — | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R16E | 3 | 0,19 | 3,76 | — | — | 16 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R14E | 3 | 0,22 | 3,76 | — | — | 14 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R13E | 3 | 0,24 | 3,76 | — | — | 13 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R12E | 3 | 0,25 | 3,76 | — | — | 12 | — | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R11E | 3 | 0,28 | 2,72 | — | — | 11 | — | — | ● | — | — | ● | — |
| NTC3R10E | 3 | 0,32 | 2,72 | — | — | 10 | — | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R9E | 3 | 0,36 | 2,72 | — | — | 9 | — | — | ● | — | — | — | — |
| NTC3R8E | 3 | 0,41 | 2,72 | — | — | 8 | — | — | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| NTC3R7E | 3 | 0,47 | 2,72 | — | — | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTC3L16E | 3 | 0,19 | 3,76 | — | — | 16 | — | — | ● | — | — | — | — |
| NTC3L12E | 3 | 0,25 | 3,76 | — | — | 12 | — | — | ● | — | — | — | — |
| NTC3L10E | 3 | 0,32 | 2,72 | — | — | 10 | — | — | ● | — | — | — | — |
| NTC3L8E | 3 | 0,41 | 2,72 | — | — | 8 | — | — | — | — | ● | — | — |

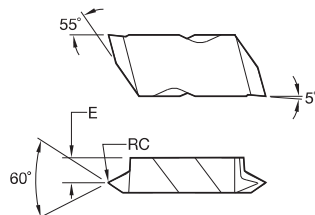
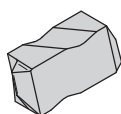
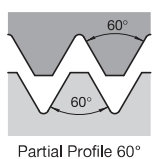


● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| P | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| M | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| K | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| N | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| S | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| H | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

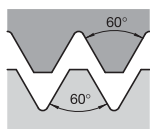
NTF

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTF2R | 2 | 0,08 | 2,79 | 0,60-1,75 | 1,0-2,0 | 14-44 | 12-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| NTF3R | 3 | 0,08 | 3,58 | 0,60-2,5 | 1,0-2,5 | 10-44 | 9-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| NTF4R | 4 | 0,08 | 5,11 | 0,60-2,5 | 1,0-2,5 | 10-44 | 9-24 | - | - | - | - | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTF2L | 2 | 0,08 | 2,79 | 0,60-1,75 | 1,0-2,0 | 14-44 | 12-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| NTF3L | 3 | 0,08 | 3,58 | 0,60-2,5 | 1,0-2,5 | 10-44 | 9-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |

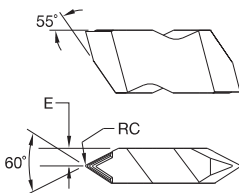
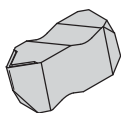


NTK

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTK2R | 2 | 0,08 | 2,79 | 0,60-1,75 | 1,0-2,0 | 14-44 | 12-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| NTK3R | 3 | 0,08 | 3,58 | 0,60-2,50 | 1,0-2,5 | 10-44 | 9-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTK2L | 2 | 0,08 | 2,79 | 0,60-1,75 | 1,0-2,0 | 14-44 | 12-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |
| NTK3L | 3 | 0,08 | 3,58 | 0,60-2,50 | 1,0-2,5 | 10-44 | 9-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | - |



Partial Profile 60°



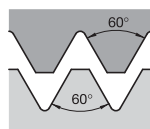
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

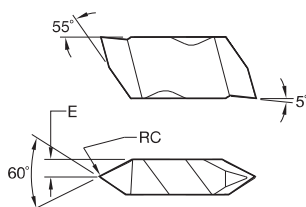
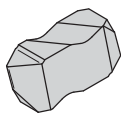
■ NT-K

Threading

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT2RK | 2 | 0,10 | 1,90 | 0,70-3,0 | 1,25-3,5 | 8-36 | 7-20 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NT3RK | 3 | 0,17 | 2,49 | 1,25-4,0 | 2,0-5,0 | 6-20 | 5-12 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NT4RK | 4 | 0,16 | 3,24 | 1,25-6,25 | 2,0-6,25 | 4-20 | 4-12 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT2LK | 2 | 0,10 | 1,90 | 0,70-3,0 | 1,25-3,5 | 8-36 | 7-20 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NT3LK | 3 | 0,17 | 2,49 | 1,25-4,0 | 2,0-5,0 | 6-20 | 5-12 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NT4LK | 4 | 0,16 | 3,24 | 1,25-6,25 | 2,0-6,25 | 4-20 | 4-12 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |

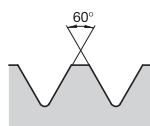


Partial Profile 60°

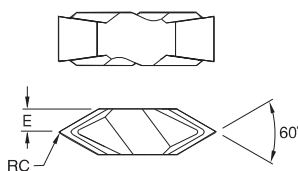
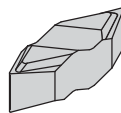


■ NTP

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTP2R | 2 | 0,10 | 1,91 | 0,70-3,0 | 1,25-3,5 | 8-36 | 7-20 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NTP3R | 3 | 0,17 | 2,49 | 1,25-4,0 | 2,0-5,0 | 6-20 | 5-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| NTP4R | 4 | 0,17 | 3,25 | 1,25-6,25 | 2,0-6,25 | 4-20 | 4-12 | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTP2L | 2 | 0,10 | 1,91 | 0,70-3,0 | 1,25-3,5 | 8-36 | 7-20 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NTP3L | 3 | 0,17 | 2,49 | 1,25-4,0 | 2,0-5,0 | 6-20 | 5-12 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| NTP4L | 4 | 0,17 | 3,25 | 1,25-6,25 | 2,0-6,25 | 4-20 | 4-12 | — | — | — | ● | ● | — |

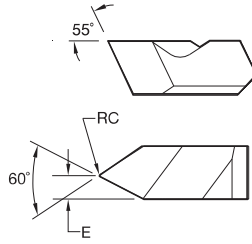
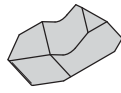
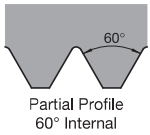


Partial Profile 60° External



■ NTU

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NTU4R | 4U | 0,11 | 3,18 | 1,25-6,25 | — | 4-20 | — | — | — | ● | — | ● | — |

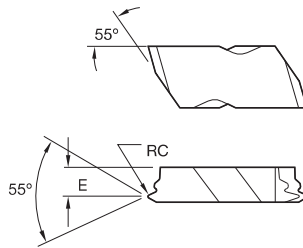
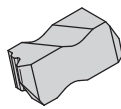
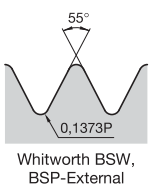


● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

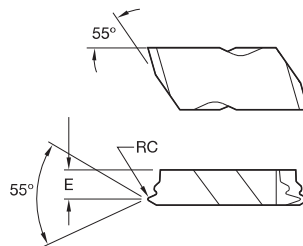
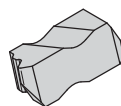
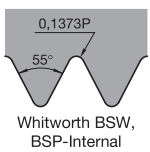
■ NT-1L

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | external thread pitch mm | internal thread pitch mm | external TPI | internal TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|------------------|-------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NT1L | 1 | 0,08 | 1,09 | — | 1,0-2,0 | — | 12-24 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |



■ NWC-E

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|-------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NWC3R14E | 3 | 0,24 | 3,43 | 14 | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |
| NWC3R11E | 3 | 0,30 | 3,43 | 11 | — | — | ● | ● | — | — |



■ NWC-I

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | E | TPI | K68 | KCU10 | KCU25 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 |
|------------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| NWC3L11I | 3 | 0,30 | 3,43 | 11 | — | — | — | ● | — | — |

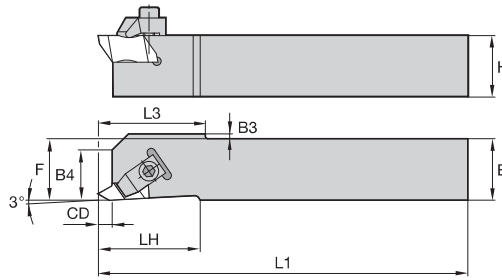
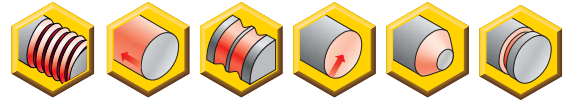
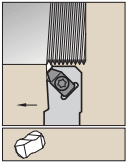


How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

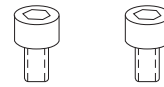
Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

NASR1010M2Q

| N | AS | R | | 1010 | M | 2 | Q | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|-------------|------------------|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|----------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|-------|------------------------------------|
| Insert Holding Method | Insert Mounting Location | Hand of Tool | Drop Head | Shank Size | Tool Length | Insert Size | Qualified Holder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>N — Top Notch™</p> | <p>End mount</p> <p>Side mount, offset</p> <p>Side mount, no offset</p> | | | <p>Shank height and width in mm and holder</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>L1</th> <th>ISO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>32</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>B</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>D</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>E</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>F</td></tr> <tr><td>90</td><td>G</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>H</td></tr> <tr><td>110</td><td>J</td></tr> <tr><td>125</td><td>K</td></tr> <tr><td>140</td><td>L</td></tr> <tr><td>150</td><td>M</td></tr> <tr><td>160</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>170</td><td>P</td></tr> <tr><td>180</td><td>Q</td></tr> <tr><td>200</td><td>R</td></tr> <tr><td>250</td><td>S</td></tr> <tr><td>300</td><td>T</td></tr> <tr><td>350</td><td>U</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>V</td></tr> <tr><td>450</td><td>W</td></tr> <tr><td>500</td><td>Y</td></tr> <tr><td>special length</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | L1 | ISO | 32 | A | 40 | B | 50 | C | 60 | D | 70 | E | 80 | F | 90 | G | 100 | H | 110 | J | 125 | K | 140 | L | 150 | M | 160 | N | 170 | P | 180 | Q | 200 | R | 250 | S | 300 | T | 350 | U | 400 | V | 450 | W | 500 | Y | special length | X | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>insert size</th> <th>T</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>3,81</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>4,95</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>6,98</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>9,65</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>9,73</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>11,13</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | insert size | T | 2 | 3,81 | 3 | 4,95 | 4 | 6,98 | 5 | 9,65 | 6 | 9,73 | 8 | 11,13 | <p>Q — Qualified holder</p> |
| L1 | ISO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | J | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | K | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140 | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 170 | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | Q | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 250 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300 | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 350 | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 500 | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| special length | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| insert size | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4,95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6,98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 9,65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 9,73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 11,13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <p>End mount</p> <p>Side mount</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

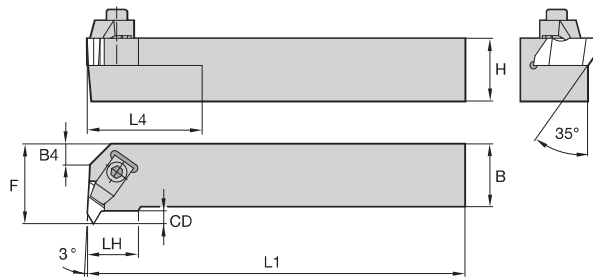
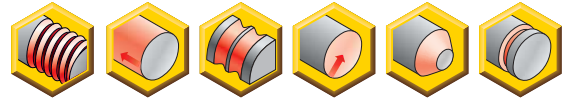
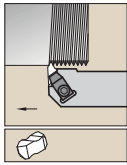


NAS



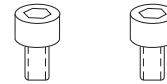
| order number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | LH | B4 | CD | B3 | L3 | gage insert | clamp screw | clamp screw | clamp | hex (mm)/ Torx Plus |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098788 | NASR1010M2Q | 10 | 10 | 10 | 150 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | 2,03 | 19 | N.2R | CM182 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098789 | NASR1212M2Q | 12 | 12 | 12 | 150 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | — | — | N.2R | CM182 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098786 | NASR1616K3Q | 16 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | — | — | N.3R | CM184LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098859 | NASL1010M2Q | 10 | 10 | 10 | 150 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | 2,03 | 19 | N.2L | CM183 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098860 | NASL1212M2Q | 12 | 12 | 12 | 150 | 19 | 9 | 6,9 | — | — | N.2L | CM183 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098857 | NASL1616K3Q | 16 | 16 | 16 | 125 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | — | — | N.3L | CM185LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |

NOTE: F dimension measured over sharp point of N-style threading insert.



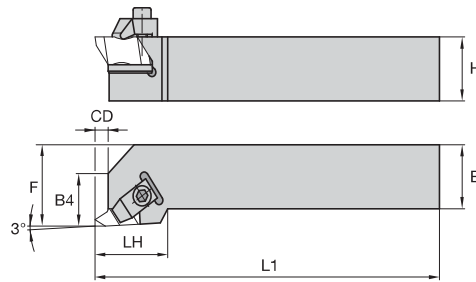
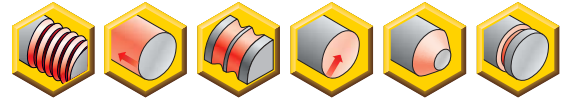
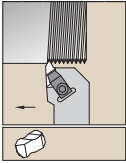
Threading

■ NE



| order number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | LH | CD | L4 | gage insert | clamp screw | clamp screw | clamp | hex (mm)/ Torx Plus |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098803 | NER1616H2 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 100 | 15 | 3,5 | — | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098804 | NER2020K2 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 15 | 3,5 | — | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098805 | NER2525M2 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 15 | 3,5 | 25,4 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098806 | NER2525M3 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 22 | 5,3 | 50,8 | N.3L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098808 | NER2525M4 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 150 | 24 | 6,4 | 50,8 | N.4L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098807 | NER3225P3 | 32 | 25 | 32 | 170 | 22 | 3,8 | 50,8 | N.3L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098809 | NER3225P4 | 32 | 25 | 35 | 170 | 24 | 6,4 | 50,8 | N.4L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098810 | NER3232P4 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 24 | 6,4 | 50,8 | N.4L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098874 | NEL1616H2 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 100 | 15 | 3,5 | — | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098875 | NEL2020K2 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 15 | 3,5 | — | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098876 | NEL2525M2 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 15 | 3,5 | 25,4 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098877 | NEL2525M3 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 22 | 5,3 | 50,8 | N.3R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098879 | NEL2525M4 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 150 | 24 | 6,4 | 50,8 | N.4R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098878 | NEL3225P3 | 32 | 25 | 32 | 170 | 22 | 3,8 | 50,8 | N.3R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098880 | NEL3225P4 | 32 | 25 | 35 | 170 | 24 | 6,4 | 50,8 | N.4R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098881 | NEL3232P4 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 24 | 6,4 | 50,8 | N.4R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |

NOTE: F dimension measured over sharp point of Top Notch-style threading insert.

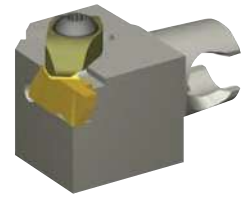
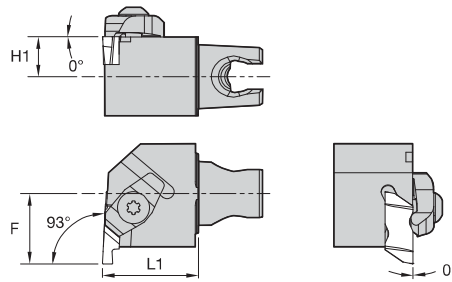


■ NS



| order number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | LH | B4 | CD | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | clamp screw | hex (mm)/ Torx Plus |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098790 | NSR1010E2 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 70 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098791 | NSR1212F2 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 80 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098792 | NSR1616H2 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 100 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098793 | NSR2020K2 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098795 | NSR2020K3 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098794 | NSR2525M2 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098796 | NSR2525M3 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098799 | NSR2525M4 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 35 | 14 | 7,5 | N.4R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098797 | NSR3225P3 | 32 | 25 | 32 | 170 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098800 | NSR3225P4 | 32 | 25 | 32 | 170 | 35 | 14 | 7,5 | N.4R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098798 | NSR3232P3 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098801 | NSR3232P4 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 35 | 14 | 7,5 | N.4R | CM72LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098861 | NSL1010E2 | 10 | 10 | 14 | 70 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098862 | NSL1212F2 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 80 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098863 | NSL1616H2 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 100 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098864 | NSL2020K2 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098866 | NSL2020K3 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098865 | NSL2525M2 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 19 | 9 | 3,5 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | — | T10 |
| 1098867 | NSL2525M3 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098870 | NSL2525M4 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 35 | 14 | 7,5 | N.4L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098868 | NSL3225P3 | 32 | 25 | 32 | 170 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098871 | NSL3225P4 | 32 | 25 | 32 | 170 | 35 | 14 | 7,5 | N.4L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098869 | NSL3232P3 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 32 | 13 | 5,3 | N.3L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |
| 1098872 | NSL3232P4 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 35 | 14 | 7,5 | N.4L | CM73LP | — | MS2111 | 25 IP |

NOTE: F dimension measured over sharp point of Top Notch-style threading and grooving insert.

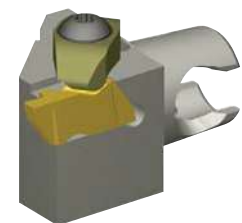
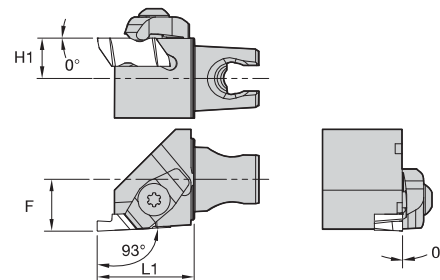


Threading

■ NE 93°



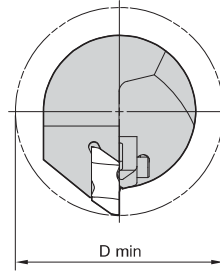
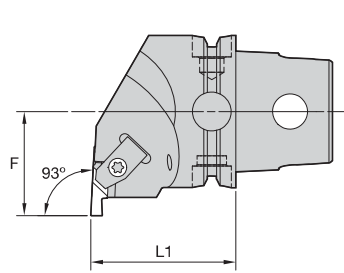
| order number | catalogue number | L1 | F | H1 | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | clamp screw |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399462 | KM25NER230 | 30 | 22 | 12,5 | NG2L | CM75 | — | MS1200 |
| 2399494 | KM25NER330 | 30 | 22 | 12,5 | NG3L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — |
| 2399496 | KM25NER430 | 30 | 24 | 12,5 | NG4L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399495 | KM25NEL330 | 30 | 22 | 12,5 | NG3R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — |
| 2399497 | KM25NEL430 | 30 | 24 | 12,5 | NG4R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — |



■ NS 93°



| order number | catalogue number | L1 | F | H1 | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | clamp screw |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399498 | KM25NSR230 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | NG2R | CM74 | — | MS1200 |
| 2399500 | KM25NSR330 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | NG3R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399499 | KM25NSL230 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | NG2L | CM75 | — | MS1200 |
| 2399501 | KM25NSL330 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | NG3L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — |
| 2399503 | KM25NSL430 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | NG4L | CM213LP | MS2111 | — |

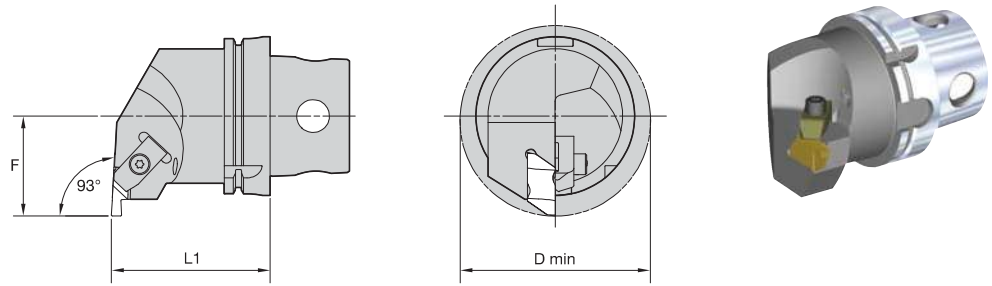


Threading

■ NE 93°



| order number | catalogue number | L1 | | F | | D min | | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | kg | lbs |
|--------------|------------------|----|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-----|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3902285 | KM40TSNER2 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NG2L | CM75 | MS1488 | 0,30 | .66 |
| 3902286 | KM40TSNER3 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NG3L | CM73 | MS1489 | 0,30 | .67 |
| 3902287 | KM40TSNER4 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NG4L | CM73 | MS1489 | 0,30 | .65 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3902132 | KM40TSNEL2 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NG2R | CM74 | MS1488 | 0,30 | .66 |
| 3902283 | KM40TSNEL3 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NG3R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 0,30 | .67 |
| 3902284 | KM40TSNEL4 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NG4R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 0,30 | .65 |

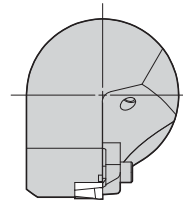
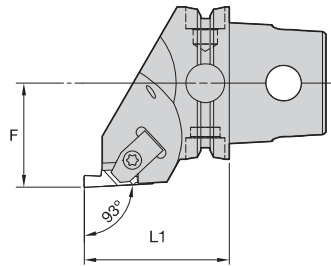


Threading

■ NE



| order number | catalogue number | L1 | | F | | D min | | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | kg | lbs |
|-------------------|------------------|-----|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-------|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5337758 | KM4X100NER3 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG3L | CM73 | MS1489 | 4,45 | 9.80 |
| 5337759 | KM4X100NER4 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG4L | CM73 | MS1489 | 4,51 | 9.93 |
| 5337770 | KM4X100NER5 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG5L | CM81 | MS1490 | 4,65 | 10.25 |
| 5337771 | KM4X100NER6 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG6L | CM121 | MS1489 | 4,48 | 9.88 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5337754 | KM4X100NEL3 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG3R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 4,45 | 9.80 |
| 5337755 | KM4X100NEL4 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG4R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 4,51 | 9.93 |
| 5337756 | KM4X100NEL5 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG5R | CM80 | MS1490 | 4,65 | 10.25 |
| 5337757 | KM4X100NEL6 | 100 | 3.937 | 63 | 2.480 | 120 | 4.724 | NG6R | CM120 | MS1489 | 4,48 | 9.88 |

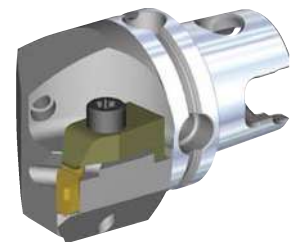
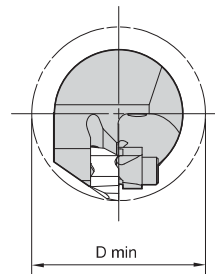
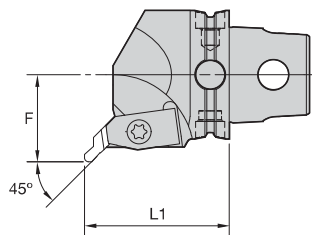


Threading

■ NS 93°



| order number | catalogue number | L1 | | F | | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | kg | lbs |
|--------------|------------------|----|-------|----|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-----|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3902293 | KM40TSNSR2 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | NG2R | CM74 | MS1488 | 0,32 | .70 |
| 3902294 | KM40TSNSR3 | 47 | 1.850 | 27 | 1.063 | NG3R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 0,32 | .71 |
| 3902295 | KM40TSNSR4 | 47 | 1.850 | 27 | 1.063 | NG4R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 0,30 | .66 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3902290 | KM40TSNSL2 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | NG2L | CM75 | MS1488 | 0,32 | .70 |
| 3902291 | KM40TSNSL3 | 47 | 1.850 | 27 | 1.063 | NG3L | CM73 | MS1489 | 0,33 | .72 |
| 3902292 | KM40TSNSL4 | 47 | 1.850 | 27 | 1.063 | NG4L | CM73 | MS1489 | 0,30 | .66 |



■ NR 45°



| order number | catalogue number | L1 | | F | | D min | | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | kg | lbs |
|--------------|------------------|----|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|-----|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3902289 | KM40TSNRR3045M | 45 | 1.772 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NU3L | CM73 | MS1489 | 0,34 | .75 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3902288 | KM40TSNRL3045M | 45 | 1.772 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | NU3R | CM-72 | MS1489 | 0,33 | .74 |

How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding images to easily identify which attributes apply.

The screenshot shows a table with columns for 'Part No.', 'Dia.', 'Len.', 'MT', 'CB', 'CBT', 'CBT2', 'CBT3', 'CBT4', 'CBT5', 'CBT6', 'CBT7', 'CBT8', 'CBT9', 'CBT10', 'CBT11', 'CBT12', 'CBT13', 'CBT14', 'CBT15', 'CBT16', 'CBT17', 'CBT18', 'CBT19', 'CBT20'. The highlighted part number is A25RNNTOR2.

A25RNNTOR2

| A | 25 | R | N | N | T | O | R | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|---|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|-------|
| Bar Type | Bar Diameter | Bar Length | Insert Holding Method | Insert Shape | Insert Location | Rake Angle 0 = 0° | Hand of Tool | Insert Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel with coolant | Bar in millimetres | | N — Top Notch* | | End mount Side mount | | Right hand Left hand | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>insert size</th> <th>T</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>3,81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>4,95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>6,98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>9,65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>9,73</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>11,13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | insert size | T | 2 | 3,81 | 3 | 4,95 | 4 | 6,98 | 5 | 9,65 | 6 | 9,73 | 8 | 11,13 |
| insert size | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 3,81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 4,95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 6,98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 9,65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 9,73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 11,13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | *Proprietary standard only. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bars K = 125,0mm M = 150,0mm Q = 180,0mm R = 200,0mm S = 250,0mm T = 300,0mm U = 350,0mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Beyond™ Top Notch™ Profiling



Top Notch is the proven solution for high productivity. The Top Notch system provides consistent tool performance, accurate indexing, and superior clamping to provide excellent surface finishing and superior tool life.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Higher Productivity and Profitability

- Lower cutting forces increase speeds and reduce cycle time.
- Extended tool life.

Reliability

- Predictable tool life/uniform wear.
- Resists chip flow damage.
- Consistent surface finish.

Versatility

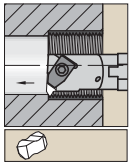
- Products can be applied across a wide range of applications.
- Use in low- to high-speed applications.
- Complete portfolio of products.
- For finish to rough turning of steel, cast iron, stainless steel, and high-temp alloys.



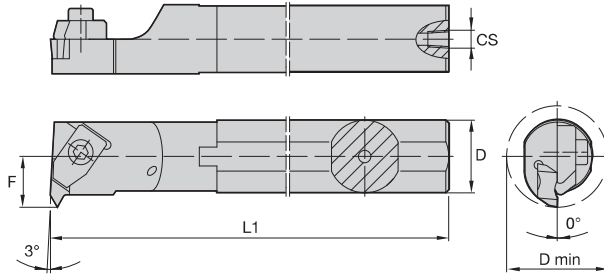
Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at kennametal.com.



kennametal.com



Steel shank with through coolant.



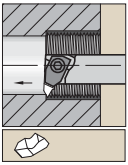
Threading

■ A-NNT

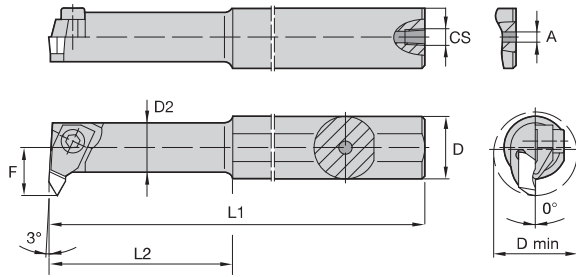


| order number | catalogue number | D min | D | L1 | F | CS | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | clamp screw | hex (mm)/ Torx Plus |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|----|-----|----|--------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098945 | A12MNNTOR2 | 18,5 | 12 | 150 | 11 | 1/16-27 NPT | — | CM147 | — | MS1200 | 2.5 mm |
| 1098947 | A16MNNTOR2 | 22,0 | 16 | 150 | 11 | 1/8-27 NPT | N.2L | CM75 | — | MS1200 | T10 |
| 1098949 | A20QNNTOR2 | 26,0 | 20 | 180 | 13 | 1/8-27 NPT | N.2L | CM75 | — | MS1200 | 2.5 mm |
| 1098951 | A25RNNTOR2 | 34,0 | 25 | 200 | 17 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.2L | CM75 | — | MS1200 | 2.5 mm |
| 1098953 | A25RNNTOR3 | 34,0 | 25 | 200 | 17 | 1/8 - 27 NPT | N.3L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1098955 | A32SNNTOR3 | 44,0 | 32 | 250 | 22 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.3L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1098957 | A40TNNTOR3 | 54,0 | 40 | 300 | 27 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.3L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1099001 | A40TNNTOR4 | 54,0 | 40 | 300 | 27 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.4L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1099003 | A50UNNTOR4 | 70,0 | 50 | 350 | 35 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.4L | CM73LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098946 | A12MNNTOL2 | 18,5 | 12 | 150 | 11 | 1/16-27 NPT | NG2R | CM146 | — | MS1200 | 2.5 mm |
| 1098948 | A16MNNTOL2 | 22,0 | 16 | 150 | 11 | 1/8-27 NPT | N.2R | CM74 | — | MS1200 | T10 |
| 1098950 | A20QNNTOL2 | 26,0 | 20 | 180 | 13 | 1/8-27 NPT | NG2R | CM74 | — | MS1200 | 2.5 mm |
| 1098952 | A25RNNTOL2 | 34,0 | 25 | 200 | 17 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.2R | CM74 | — | MS1200 | 2.5 mm |
| 1098954 | A25RNNTOL3 | 34,0 | 25 | 200 | 17 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.3R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1098956 | A32SNNTOL3 | 44,0 | 32 | 250 | 22 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.3R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1098958 | A40TNNTOL3 | 54,0 | 40 | 300 | 27 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.3R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |
| 1099002 | A40TNNTOL4 | 54,0 | 40 | 300 | 27 | 1/4-18 NPT | N.4R | CM72LP | MS2111 | — | 25 IP |

NOTE: Minimum bore diameter (D min) capability varies with thread type and pitch. See page D102 for details.
F dimension measured over sharp point of NG-style grooving insert.



Necked steel shank with through coolant.

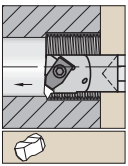


A-NNT -1

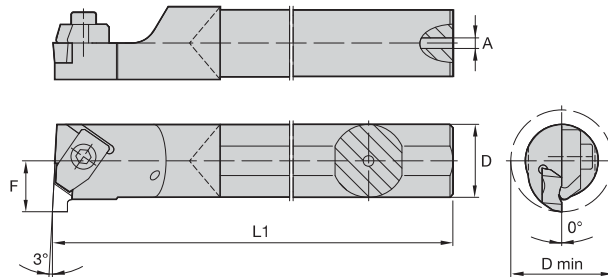


| order number | catalogue number | D min | D | HDD | L1 | L2 | F | A | CS | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | hex (mm) |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|----|------|-----|-------|---|-----|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|----------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098943 | A10KNNTOR1 | 11,5 | 10 | 10,0 | 125 | — | 7 | 3,2 | — | NG1L | CM109 | MS1034 | 1.5 mm |
| 1098944 | A12MNNTOR1 | 11,5 | 12 | 10,0 | 150 | 31,30 | 7 | 4,0 | 1/16-27 NPT | N.1L | CM109 | MS1034 | 1.5 mm |

NOTE: F dimension measured over sharp point of Top Notch style threading insert.



Carbide shank with through coolant.

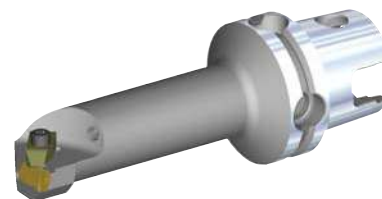
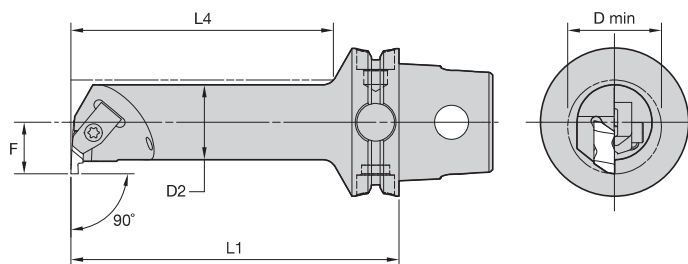


E-NNT



| order number | catalogue number | D min | D | L1 | F | A | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | Torx/Torx Plus |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|----|-----|----|-----|-------------|-------|-------------|----------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1152834 | E16RNNTOR2 | 22 | 16 | 200 | 11 | 5,5 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | T10 |
| 1152836 | E20SNNTOR2 | 26 | 20 | 250 | 13 | 7,1 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1200 | T10 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1152835 | E16RNNTOL2 | 22 | 16 | 200 | 11 | 5,5 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1200 | T10 |

NOTE: Minimum bore diameter (D min) capability varies with thread type and pitch. See page D102 for details.
F dimension measured over sharp point of Top Notch style threading insert.



Threading



■ NE 90° • Steel

| order number | catalogue number | D2 | | D min | | F | | L4 | | L1 | | gage insert | kg | lbs |
|-------------------|------------------|----|-------|-------|------|----|------|----|-------|-----|-------|-------------|------|------|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3955481 | KM40TSS12ENER2 | 12 | .472 | 19 | .73 | 11 | .433 | 42 | 1.655 | 70 | 2.756 | NG2L | 0,27 | .58 |
| 3955483 | KM40TSS16FNER2 | 16 | .630 | 20 | .79 | 11 | .433 | 56 | 2.209 | 80 | 3.150 | NG2L | 0,28 | .62 |
| 3955485 | KM40TSS20GNER2 | 20 | .787 | 25 | .98 | 13 | .512 | 70 | 2.757 | 90 | 3.543 | NG2L | 0,35 | .76 |
| 3955487 | KM40TSS25ENER2 | 25 | .984 | 32 | 1.26 | 17 | .669 | 55 | 2.169 | 70 | 2.756 | NG2L | 0,34 | .75 |
| 3955491 | KM40TSS25ENER3 | 25 | .984 | 34 | 1.34 | 17 | .669 | 55 | 2.169 | 70 | 2.756 | NG3L | 0,35 | .77 |
| 3955489 | KM40TSS25HNER2 | 25 | .984 | 32 | 1.26 | 17 | .669 | 75 | 2.954 | 100 | 3.937 | NG2L | 0,49 | 1.08 |
| 3955493 | KM40TSS25HNER3 | 25 | .984 | 34 | 1.34 | 17 | .669 | 75 | 2.954 | 100 | 3.937 | NG3L | 0,49 | 1.09 |
| 3955497 | KM40TSS32GNER3 | 32 | 1.260 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 76 | 2.993 | 90 | 3.543 | NG3L | 0,55 | 1.21 |
| 3955495 | KM40TSS32JNER3 | 32 | 1.260 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 96 | 3.780 | 110 | 4.331 | NG3L | 0,67 | 1.48 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3955480 | KM40TSS12ENEL2 | 12 | .472 | 19 | .73 | 11 | .433 | 42 | 1.655 | 70 | 2.756 | NG2R | 0,27 | .59 |
| 3955482 | KM40TSS16FNEL2 | 16 | .630 | 20 | .79 | 11 | .433 | 56 | 2.209 | 80 | 3.150 | NG2R | 0,28 | .62 |
| 3955484 | KM40TSS20GNEL2 | 20 | .787 | 25 | .98 | 13 | .512 | 70 | 2.757 | 90 | 3.543 | NG2R | 0,35 | .76 |
| 3955486 | KM40TSS25ENEL2 | 25 | .984 | 32 | 1.26 | 17 | .669 | 55 | 2.169 | 70 | 2.756 | NG2R | 0,34 | .75 |
| 3955490 | KM40TSS25ENEL3 | 25 | .984 | 34 | 1.34 | 17 | .669 | 55 | 2.169 | 70 | 2.756 | NG3R | 0,35 | .77 |
| 3955492 | KM40TSS25HNEL3 | 25 | .984 | 34 | 1.34 | 17 | .669 | 75 | 2.954 | 100 | 3.937 | NG3R | 0,49 | 1.09 |
| 3955496 | KM40TSS32GNEL3 | 32 | 1.260 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 76 | 2.993 | 90 | 3.543 | NG3R | 0,55 | 1.21 |

(continued)

(NE 90° • Steel — continued)

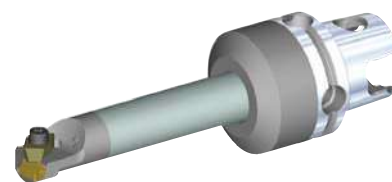
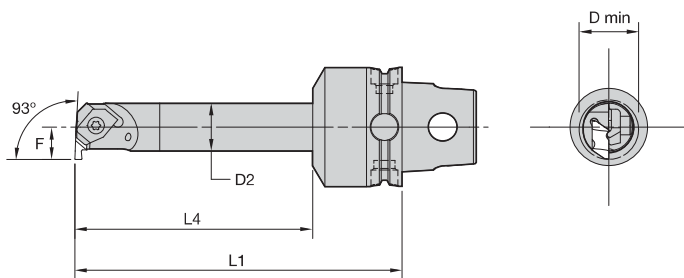
Spare Parts


| catalogue number | clamp | clamp screw |
|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| right hand | | |
| KM40TSS12ENER2 | CM147 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS16FNER2 | CM147 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS20GNER2 | CM75 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS25ENER2 | CM75 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS25ENER3 | CM73 | MS1489 |
| KM40TSS25HNER2 | CM75 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS25HNER3 | CM73 | MS1489 |
| KM40TSS32GNER3 | CM73 | MS1489 |
| KM40TSS32JNER3 | CM73 | MS1489 |
| left hand | | |
| KM40TSS12ENEL2 | CM146 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS16FNEL2 | CM146 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS20GNEL2 | CM74 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS25ENEL2 | CM74 | MS1488 |
| KM40TSS25ENEL3 | CM-72 | MS1489 |
| KM40TSS25HNEL3 | CM-72 | MS1489 |
| KM40TSS32GNEL3 | CM-72 | MS1489 |





Threading



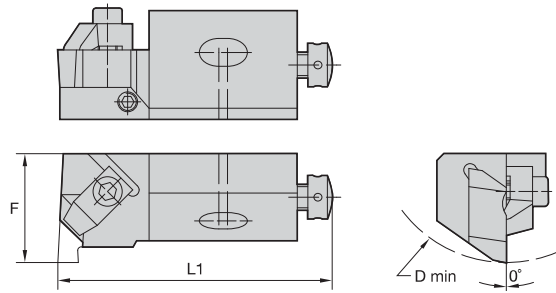
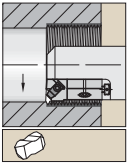
■ NE 90° • Carbide

| order number | catalogue number | D2 | | D min | | F | | L4 | | L1 | | gage insert | kg | lbs |
|--------------|------------------|----|------|-------|-----|----|------|----|------|-----|-------|-------------|------|-----|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3951836 | KM40TSE16JNER2 | 16 | .630 | 20 | .79 | 11 | .433 | 80 | 3.15 | 110 | 4.331 | NG2L | 0,41 | .90 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3951835 | KM40TSE16JNEL2 | 16 | .630 | 20 | .79 | 11 | .433 | 80 | 3.15 | 110 | 4.331 | NG2R | 0,41 | .90 |

■ Spare Parts



| catalogue number | clamp | clamp screw |
|------------------|-------|-------------|
| right hand | | |
| KM40TSE16JNER2 | CM146 | MS1488 |
| left hand | | |
| KM40TSE16JNEL2 | CM147 | MS1488 |



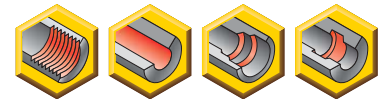
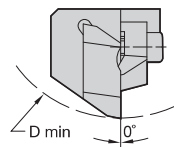
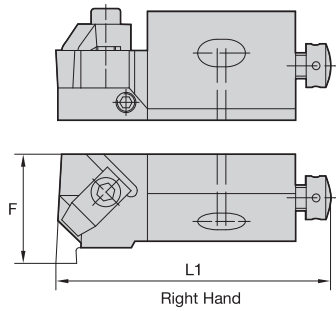
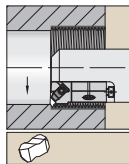
Threading

Steel Boring Cartridge



| order number | catalogue number | D min | F | L1 | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | hex (mm) | radial adjusting screw | hex (mm) | axial screw | hex (mm) | washer |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|----|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098380 | NER12CA2 | 50 | 20 | 55,7 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1025 | 2.5 mm | KUAM23 | 2.5 mm | KUAM31 | 2.5 mm | CSWM 060 050 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098624 | NEL12CA2 | 50 | 20 | 55,0 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1025 | 2.5 mm | KUAM23 | 2.5 mm | KUAM31 | 2.5 mm | CSWM 060 050 |
| 1098626 | NEL25CA3 | 100 | 32 | 100,0 | N.3R | CM72LP | MS412 | 4 mm | KUAM26 | 4 mm | KUAM33 | 4 mm | CSWM 100 080 |

NOTE: Minimum bore diameter (D min) capability varies with thread type and pitch. See page D102 for details.
F dimension measured over sharp point of Top Notch-style threading insert.



Threading

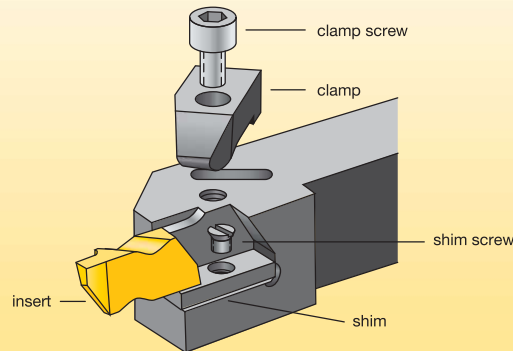
Steel Boring Cartridge



| order number | catalogue number | D min | F | L1 | gage insert | clamp | clamp screw | hex (mm) | radial adjusting screw | hex (mm) | axial screw | hex (mm) | washer |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|----|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------|------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098380 | NER12CA2 | 50 | 20 | 55,7 | N.2L | CM75 | MS1025 | 2.5 mm | KUAM23 | 2.5 mm | KUAM31 | 2.5 mm | CSWM 060 050 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1098624 | NEL12CA2 | 50 | 20 | 55,0 | N.2R | CM74 | MS1025 | 2.5 mm | KUAM23 | 2.5 mm | KUAM31 | 2.5 mm | CSWM 060 050 |
| 1098626 | NEL25CA3 | 100 | 32 | 100,0 | N.3R | CM72LP | MS412 | 4 mm | KUAM26 | 4 mm | KUAM33 | 4 mm | CSWM 100 080 |

NOTE: Minimum bore diameter (D min) capability varies with thread type and pitch. See page D102 for details.
 F dimension measured over sharp point of Top Notch style threading insert.

Toolholders and Boring Bars



| insert size and style | clamp | clamp screw | shim | shim screw |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|------------|
| NG-1L | CM-109 | S-304 | - | - |
| NG-2R | CM-182 | S-310 | - | - |
| NG-2L | CM-183 | S-310 | - | - |
| NG-2R | CM-74 | S-310 | - | - |
| NG-2L | CM-75 | S-310 | - | - |
| NG-3R | CM-184 | S-412 | - | - |
| NG-3L | CM-185 | S-412 | - | - |
| NG-3R | CM-72 | S-412 | - | - |
| NG-3L | CM-73 | S-412 | - | - |
| NG-3R* | CM-78 | S-412 | - | - |
| NG-3L* | CM-70 | S-412 | - | - |
| NG-4R | CM-72 | S-412 | SM-420 | SL-344 |
| NG-4L | CM-73 | S-412 | SM-420 | SL-344 |
| NG-5R | CM-80 | S-352 | - | - |
| NG-5L | CM-81 | S-352 | - | - |
| NG-6R | CM-120 | S-412 | SM-416 | S-111 |
| NG-6L | CM-121 | S-412 | SM-416 | S-111 |
| NG-8R | CM-144 | S-422 | SM-419 | S-112 |
| NG-8L | CM-145 | S-422 | SM-419 | S-112 |
| NG-8R** | CM-144 | S-422 | SM-427 | S-111 |
| NG-8L** | CM-145 | S-422 | SM-427 | S-111 |
| Top Notch relief grooving | | | | |
| NU-3125R | CM-72 | S-412 | - | - |
| NU-3125L | CM-73 | S-412 | - | - |
| NU-3125R** | CM-72 | S-618 | - | - |
| NU-3125L** | CM-73 | S-618 | - | - |

*25mm diameter boring head.

**Boring head.

➤ LT • Laydown Triangle Threading

Primary Application

Laydown triangle (LT) threading is the system of choice for fine-pitch threads, high-helix/multistart threads, and single-point threading in small-diameter bores. With a wide selection of CB-style chip control inserts, you will receive superior chip management for excellent surface finishes and minimal operator intervention. The low-profile design enables unrestricted chip flow — ideal for I.D. threads. Variable shim angles enable proper cutting geometry for high-helix angle and reverse helix angle threading, maximising tool life and improving thread quality.

Features and Benefits

Precision-Ground Thread Form on LT and LT-CB

- Minimises built-up edge.
- Precisely cuts most common materials.
- Reduces cutting forces.
- Ensures accurate, high-quality threads.

Superior Chip Control

- Eliminates long, troublesome coils.
- Excellent for internal threading operations.
- Available in both partial and full profile inserts for all common thread forms.

KC5010™ and KC5025™ Premium PVD TiAlN-Coated Grades

- Increase tool life at existing machining conditions.
- Increase productivity by outperforming conventional PVD grades with up to a 30% advantage in cutting speeds.

Kenna Universal™ Inserts

- Precision moulded LT-K thread form provides outstanding utility and value.
- Excellent chip control combined with the KU25T™ grade enables trouble-free threading on a variety of workpiece materials.



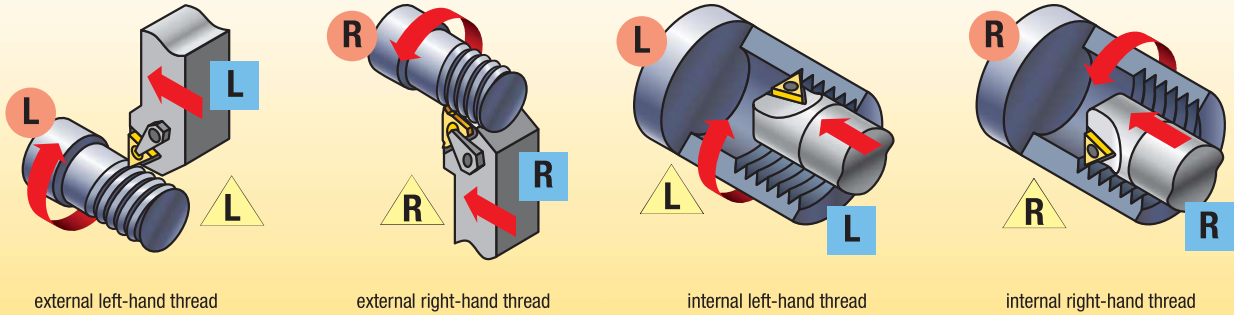
Step 1 • Select Threading Method and Hand of Tooling

Required Information:

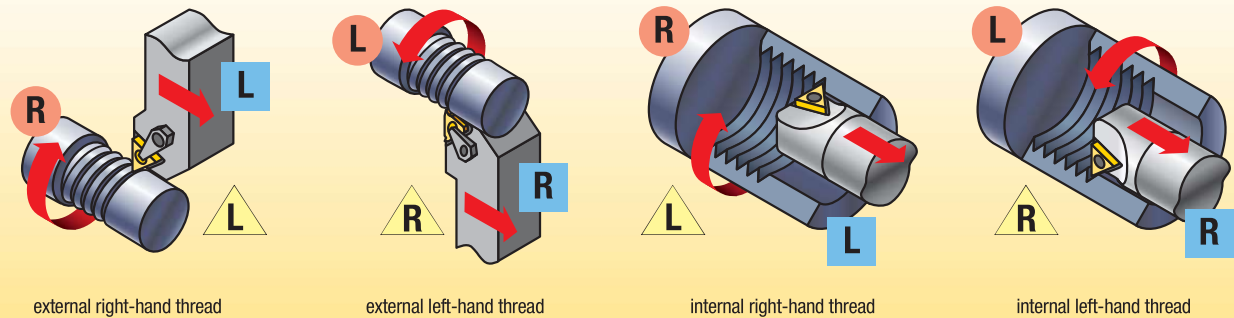
- External/internal operation.
- Spindle rotation/hand of thread.
- Feed direction.



Feed direction toward the chuck • standard helix • RECOMMENDED



Feed direction away from the chuck • reverse helix*



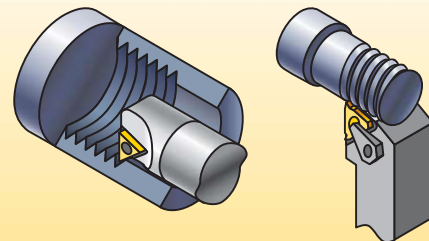
*Negative shim required

Step 2 • Select Holder from Catalogue Page

Required Information:

- External/internal operation.
- Minimum bore diameter (for internal operations).
- Hand of tool.
- Insert size (gage insert).

Select the appropriate holder for the insert size and hand:



The insert size must match the gage insert size of your toolholder selection:

| catalogue number | gage insert | minimum bore diameter | shim |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|
| S0812LSER2 | 2IRA60 | 16,5mm | SM-YI3 |
| S2020LSER3 | 3IR... | 36,8mm | SM-YI3 |

Step 3 • Choose Insert for Application

- Select cresting inserts for fully controlled thread form including diameter.
- Cresting inserts eliminate the need for deburring and are optimised for the best tool life at that pitch.
- Non-cresting partial profile inserts offer the flexibility to cut a variety of thread pitches with one insert.
- Note insert size for toolholder selection.

NOTE: See threading insert overview on page D50.

| | insert size | catalogue number | KCU25/KC5025 |
|----|-------------|------------------|--------------|
| | 11 | 2IRA60 | • |
| 16 | 3IRAG60 | • | |

Step 4 • Select Appropriate Shim

Required Information:

- Thread form (TPI or pitch).
- Pitch diameter.
- Helix method (hand of tool, feed direction, hand of thread).
- Number of starts.

Select the proper shim: SMYE... for external RH or internal LH
 SMYI... for internal RH or external LH

| Insert size | Toolholder | | | | Shim ordering code (inch) | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| | external | internal | standard | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 (3/8") | RH | LH | SM-YE3-3P | SM-YE3-2P | SM-YE3-1P | SM-YE3 | SM-YE3-1N | SM-YE3-1SN | SM-YE3-2N | SM-YE3-3N | | |
| 3 (3/8") | LH | RH | SM-YI3-3P | SM-YI3-2P | SM-YI3-1P | SM-YI3 | SM-YI3-1N | SM-YI3-1SN | SM-YI3-2N | SM-YI3-3N | | |
| 4 (1/2") | RH | LH | SM-YE4-3P | SM-YE4-2P | SM-YE4-1P | SM-YE4 | SM-YE4-1N | SM-YE4-1SN | SM-YE4-2N | SM-YE4-3N | | |
| 4 (1/2") | LH | RH | SM-YI4-3P | SM-YI4-2P | SM-YI4-1P | SM-YI4 | SM-YI4-1N | SM-YI4-1SN | SM-YI4-2N | SM-YI4-3N | | |

| TPI | pitch (mm) | | | | pitch diameter (inch) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|----|----|----|-----------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.19-0.31 | 0.32-0.34 | >0.34 | 0.34-0.35 | 0.31-0.12 | 0.31-0.12 | | |
| 64 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.12-0.3 | 0.36-0.35 | >0.35 | 0.36-0.36 | 0.36-0.36 | 0.35-0.14 | | |
| 56 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.14-0.35 | 0.36-0.36 | >0.36 | 0.36-0.36 | 0.36-0.36 | 0.35-0.14 | | |
| 48 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.16-0.4 | 0.41-1.09 | >1.09 | 1.09-0.41 | 0.4-0.16 | | | |
| 44 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.17-0.44 | 0.45-1.2 | >1.2 | 1.2-0.45 | 0.44-0.17 | | | |
| 40 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.18-0.46 | 0.47-1.27 | >1.27 | 1.27-0.47 | 0.46-0.18 | | | |
| 36 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.19-0.51 | 0.52-1.38 | >1.38 | 1.38-0.52 | 0.51-0.2 | | | |
| 32 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.20-0.53 | 0.54-1.44 | >1.44 | 1.44-0.54 | 0.53-0.21 | | | |
| 28 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.21-0.55 | 0.57-1.52 | >1.52 | 1.52-0.57 | 0.56-0.22 | | | |
| 27 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.22-0.56 | 0.57-1.52 | >1.52 | 1.52-0.57 | 0.56-0.22 | | | |
| 24 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.23-0.57 | 0.58-1.68 | >1.68 | 1.68-0.58 | 0.57-0.24 | | | |
| 22 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.24-0.62 | 0.63-1.69 | >1.69 | 1.69-0.63 | 0.62-0.24 | | | |
| 20 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.25-0.66 | 0.67-1.8 | >1.8 | 1.8-0.67 | 0.66-0.26 | | | |
| 18 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.26-0.7 | 0.71-1.9 | >1.9 | 1.9-0.71 | 0.7-0.27 | | | |
| 16 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.27-0.71 | 0.72-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 14 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.28-0.72 | 0.73-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 13 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.29-0.73 | 0.74-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 12 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.3-0.74 | 0.75-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 11 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.31-0.75 | 0.76-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 10 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.32-0.76 | 0.77-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 9 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.33-0.77 | 0.78-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 8 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.34-0.78 | 0.79-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 7 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.35-0.79 | 0.8-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 6 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.36-0.8 | 0.81-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.37-0.81 | 0.82-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 4.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.38-0.82 | 0.83-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 4 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.39-0.83 | 0.84-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 3.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.4-0.84 | 0.85-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.41-0.85 | 0.86-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 2.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.42-0.86 | 0.87-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 2 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.43-0.87 | 0.88-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 1.5 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.44-0.88 | 0.89-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| 1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 0.45-0.89 | 0.9-1.91 | >1.91 | 1.91-0.72 | 0.71-0.27 | | | |
| Inclination angle | | | | | 4.5 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.5 |

If recommended shim is different from shim supplied with toolholder, order shim separately.

NOTE: Optimise your threading operation by using the proper infeed angle and the recommended infeed values.

See the Technical Section on pages D88–D110.

Also see detailed shim selection information on pages D109–D110.

Step 5 • Select Grade and Speed

Recommendations for Grade and Speed Selection – m/min

| | workpiece material | P | M | K | N | S |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Kenna Perfect™ | insert style | CB chipbreaker | | | CB chipbreaker | |
| | optimum cutting conditions | KC5010 70–260 | KC5010 90–245 | KC5010 60–245 | KC5010 90–550 | KC5010 30–150 |
| | first choice | KC5025 50–230 | KC5025 75–230 | KC5025 50–180 | KC5025 60–455 | KC5025 20–120 |
| Kenna Universal™ | insert style | -K chipbreaker | | | | |
| | selection | KU25T 45–210 | KU25T 70–205 | KU25T 45–160 | KU25T 55–410 | KU25T 20–110 |

NOTE: See threading insert overview on page D50.

Recommended Starting Speeds [m/min]

Threading

| Material Group | | KC5010 | | | KC5025 | | | KU25T | | |
|----------------|-----|--------|------------|-----|--------|------------|-----|-------|------------|-----|
| P | 0-1 | 135 | 200 | 260 | 105 | 165 | 230 | 95 | 150 | 210 |
| | 2 | 130 | 190 | 245 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 90 | 135 | 180 |
| | 3 | 105 | 155 | 200 | 75 | 125 | 170 | 70 | 115 | 155 |
| | 4 | 70 | 120 | 160 | 60 | 95 | 130 | 55 | 85 | 115 |
| | 5 | 105 | 155 | 200 | 75 | 130 | 170 | 70 | 115 | 155 |
| | 6 | 70 | 120 | 160 | 50 | 90 | 130 | 45 | 80 | 115 |
| M | 1 | 120 | 180 | 245 | 90 | 170 | 230 | 80 | 155 | 205 |
| | 2 | 90 | 165 | 210 | 75 | 140 | 200 | 70 | 125 | 180 |
| | 3 | 90 | 165 | 210 | 75 | 135 | 200 | 70 | 120 | 180 |
| K | 1 | 120 | 180 | 245 | 90 | 135 | 180 | 80 | 120 | 160 |
| | 2 | 90 | 150 | 210 | 70 | 120 | 170 | 65 | 110 | 155 |
| | 3 | 60 | 105 | 150 | 50 | 85 | 120 | 45 | 75 | 110 |
| N | 1-2 | 150 | 365 | 550 | 120 | 305 | 455 | 110 | 275 | 410 |
| | 3 | 90 | 135 | 180 | 60 | 105 | 150 | 55 | 95 | 135 |
| | 4 | 120 | 305 | 455 | 100 | 200 | 305 | 90 | 180 | 275 |
| | 5 | 90 | 165 | 245 | 70 | 135 | 195 | 65 | 120 | 175 |
| | 6 | 120 | 210 | 305 | 100 | 170 | 245 | 90 | 155 | 220 |
| S | 1 | 30 | 70 | 105 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 20 | 35 | 55 |
| | 2 | 30 | 65 | 100 | 20 | 35 | 45 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| | 3 | 30 | 65 | 100 | 20 | 35 | 45 | 20 | 30 | 40 |
| | 4 | 55 | 105 | 150 | 45 | 85 | 120 | 40 | 75 | 110 |
| H | 1 | 30 | 45 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 15 | 30 | 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

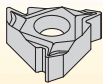
NOTE: FIRST choice starting speeds are in **bold** type.

How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding image to easily identify which attributes apply.

LT

Type of Insert



LT = Laydown triangle threading

16

Cutting Edge Length (Size)

ER

Hand of Insert

ER = External right hand
EL = External left hand
NR = Internal right hand
NL = Internal left hand

20

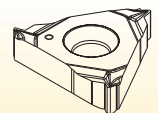
Thread Pitch

UN

Thread Profile

CB

Chip Control

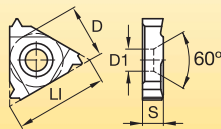


□ = Flat top

CB = Chipbreaker

K = Kenna Universal™ chipbreaker

| insert size | LI (mm) | D (mm) | S (mm) | D1 (mm) |
|-------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| 11 | 11,0 | 6,35 | 3,20 | 3,25 |
| 16 | 16,5 | 9,52 | 3,63 | 3,94 |
| 22 | 22,0 | 12,70 | 4,78 | 4,88 |



ISO = ISO metric 60°
UN = American UN 60°
60 = Partial profile non-cresting 60°
55 = Partial profile non-cresting 55°
W = Whitworth 55°
BSPT = British Standard Pipe Thread 55°
NPT = American National Pipe Thread 60°
ACME = American Acme
STACME = American Stub Acme
TR = Trapez DIN 103
RD = Round DIN 405
UNJ = Controlled root radius 60°
NPTF = Dryseal 60°
API = American Petroleum Institute Threads
BUT = API Buttress Casing
APIRD = API Round

| partial profile | | |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| designation | thread pitch (mm) | TPI |
| A | 0,50–1,5 | 48–16 |
| AG | 0,50–3,0 | 48–8 |
| G | 1,75–3,0 | 14–8 |
| N | 3,50–5,0 | 7–5 |
| full profile | | |
| actual TPI or pitch in mm is designated | 0,5–4,0 | 48–8 |



The Kennametal LT Advantage

Every box of 10 inserts includes a free Torx wrench and spare locking screw, except LT-K inserts.

| style | | | thread profile | standard | tolerance class | cresting | application | page(s) |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|---------------------|
| CB | K | flat top | | | | | | |
| LT-60CB | LT-60K | LT-60 | Partial profile 60° | — | — | N | General use for 60° thread forms, such as ISO and UN, where non-cresting inserts are desired to cut a variety of pitches. | D53–D54, D66–D67 |
| LT-ISOCB | LT-ISOK | LT-ISO | Metric ISO | ISO R262, DIN 13 | 6g/6H | Y | Widely used metric 60° V-form for all industries. | D57–D58, D70–D71 |
| LT-UNCB | LT-UNK | LT-UN | American UN | ANSI B1.1:74 | 2A/2B | Y | Widely used inch-based 60° V-form for all industries. | D62–D63, D74–D75 |
| | | LT-UNJ | UNJ | MIL-S-8879C | 3A/3B | Y | Controlled root radius on external threads for military and aerospace industries, 60° thread form. | D63, D75 |
| LT-NPTCB | | LT-NPT | NPT | USAS B2.1:1968 | Standard NPT | Y | National Pipe Thread standard 60° thread form for pipe fittings. | D59, D72 |
| LT-NPTFCB | | LT-NPTF | NPTF | ANSI B1.20.3-1976 | Class 2 | Y | Dryseal-type NPT 60° thread form for pipe fittings. | D60, D72 |
| | LT-55K | LT-55 | Partial profile 55° | — | — | N | General use for 55° thread forms such as Whitworth, BSW, and BSP where non-cresting inserts are desired to cut a variety of pitches. | D52, D65–D66 |
| | | LT-BSPT | BSPT | BS 21:1985 | Standard BSPT | Y | 55° form for pipe fittings. | D56, D69 |
| LT-WCB | LT-WK | LT-W | Whitworth, BSW, BSF, BSP | BS 84:1956, ISO 228/1:1985, DIN 259 | Medium Class A | Y | Widely used 55° form for gas and water connections. | D64–D65, D76 |
| | | LT-API | API Rotary Shoulder Connections | API SPEC. 7:1990 | Standard API | Y | 60° V-form used for rotary shoulder pipe connections in the oil and gas industry including V-.038R, V-.040, and V-.050 forms. | D55, D68 |
| | | LT-APIRD | API round | API STD. 5B:1979 | Standard API RD | Y | 60° V-form with large radius for casing, tubing, and line pipe in the oil and gas industry, including 8 and 10 round forms. | D55, D69 |
| | | LT-BUT | API Buttress Casing | API SPEC. 7:1990 | Standard API | Y | 45° buttress-style form used for pipe casing connections in the oil and gas industry. | D56, D69 |
| | | LT-ACME | Acme | ANSI B1.5:1988 | 3G | N | 29° truncated thread form for motion applications in a wide variety of industries. | D54, D68 |
| | | LT-STACME | Stub Acme | ANSI B1.8:1988 | 2G | N | Shallow depth 29° truncated thread form for motion applications in a wide variety of industries. | D61, D73 |
| | | LT-RD | Round | DIN 405 | 7h/7H | Y | Round thread form for tube fittings in the chemical and food industries. | D60, D73 |
| | | LT-TR | Trapez | DIN 103 | 7e/7H | N | 30° truncated metric thread form for motion applications. | D61, D73 |

Kennametal on the Web

kennametal.com

FIND THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION

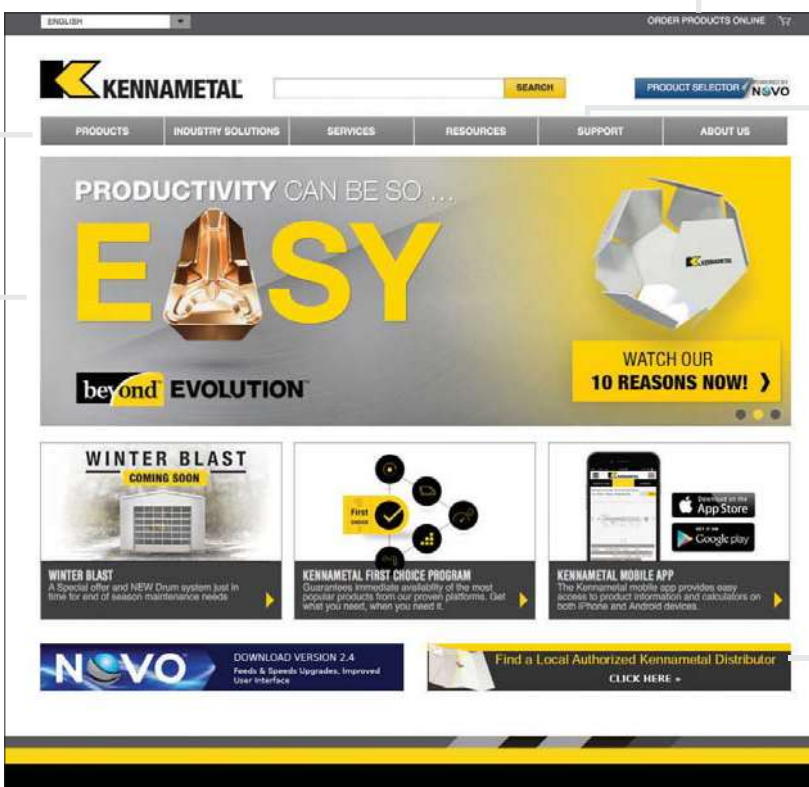
Whether your operation is turning, milling, or holemaking, Kennametal brands are the high-performance tooling you need. We offer standard and custom solutions for a wide range of applications.

Find information about our most current campaigns and catalogues.

Register on Konnect for the full functionality of the Kennametal online ordering website.

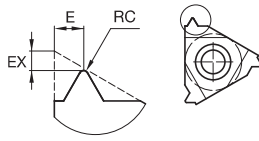
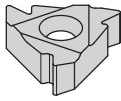
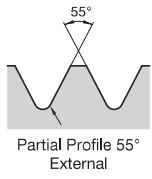
CONTACT US

Our customers are important to us. We want to provide you the best customer service in the industry. If you have a comment or question, please send it to us. We strive to respond to all inquiries within 24 hours.



FIND A LOCAL AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR AREA

Kennametal offers world-class products and services globally. Our distributors know us, and more importantly, they know you. They know better than anyone in the industry how to put the global power of Kennametal to work for you — in your industry, in your region, and for your business.



● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

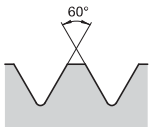
Threading

■ **LT-ER/L-55**

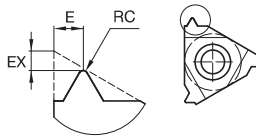
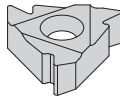
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ERA55 | 16 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,89 | 0,50-1,50 | 16-48 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ERAG55 | 16 | 0,08 | 1,2 | 1,70 | 0,50-3,00 | 8-48 | ● | ● | - |
| 16ERG55 | 16 | 0,20 | 1,2 | 1,70 | 1,75-3,00 | 8-14 | - | ● | - |
| LT22ERN55 | 22 | 0,43 | 1,7 | 2,49 | 3,50-5,00 | 5-7 | - | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ELAG55 | 16 | 0,08 | 1,2 | 1,70 | 0,50-3,00 | 8-48 | - | ● | - |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice

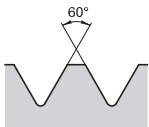


Partial Profile 60° External

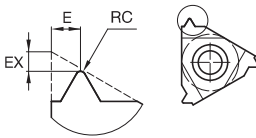
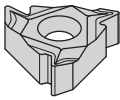


LT-ER/L-60

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ERA60 | 16 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,50-1,50 | 16-48 | ● | ● | - |
| 16ERAG60 | 16 | 0,08 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 8-48 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ERAG60 | 16 | 0,08 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 8-48 | ● | - | - |
| LT16ERG60 | 16 | 0,28 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 1,75-3,0 | 8-14 | ● | ● | - |
| LT22ERN60 | 22 | 0,53 | 1,7 | 2,5 | 3,5-5,0 | 5-7 | - | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ELA60 | 16 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,50-1,50 | 16-48 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ELAG60 | 16 | 0,08 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 8-48 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ELG60 | 16 | 0,28 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 1,75-3,0 | 8-14 | - | ● | - |
| LT22ELN60 | 22 | 0,53 | 1,7 | 2,5 | 3,5-5,0 | 5-7 | - | ● | - |



Partial Profile 60° External



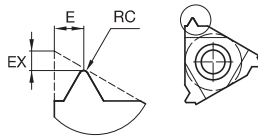
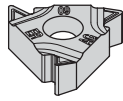
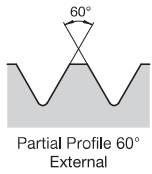
LT-ER-60CB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ERAG60CB | 16 | 0,08 | 0,9 | 1,5 | 0,50-3,0 | 8-48 | ● | ● | - |



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

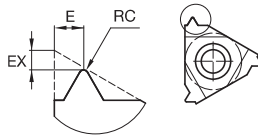
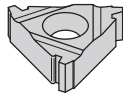
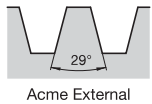
● first choice
○ alternate choice



Threading

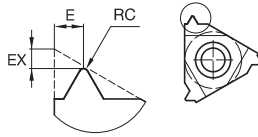
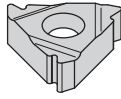
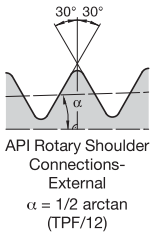
■ LT-ER-60K

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ERAG60K | 16 | 0,08 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 8-48 | - | - | ● |



■ LT-ER/L-ACME

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER10ACME | 16 | - | 1,3 | 1,40 | - | 10 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ER12ACME | 16 | - | 1,1 | 1,19 | - | 12 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ER16ACME | 16 | - | 1,0 | 1,09 | - | 16 | - | ● | - |
| LT16ER8ACME | 16 | - | 1,4 | 1,50 | - | 8 | - | ● | - |
| LT22ER5ACME | 22 | - | 2,0 | 2,29 | - | 5 | - | ● | - |
| LT22ER6ACME | 22 | - | 1,8 | 2,11 | - | 6 | - | ● | - |

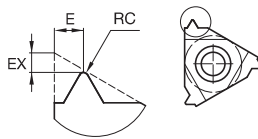
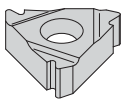
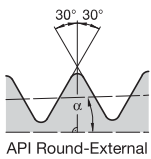


● first choice
 ○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

LT-ER/L-API

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT22ER4API382 | 22 | — | 2,1 | 2,79 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER4API502 | 22 | — | 2,0 | 2,90 | — | 4 | ● | ● | — |
| LT22ER4API503 | 22 | — | 2,0 | 2,90 | — | 4 | ● | — | — |
| LT22ER5API403 | 22 | — | 1,8 | 2,60 | — | 5 | ● | — | — |
| LT27ER4API502 | 28 | 0,64 | 2,0 | 2,79 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |
| LT27ER4API382 | 28 | 0,97 | 2,0 | 2,79 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |



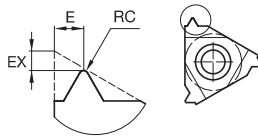
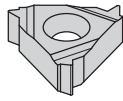
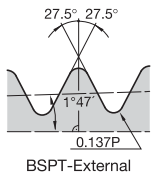
LT-ER/L-APIRD

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER10APIRD | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,40 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER8APIRD | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16EL8APIRD | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |



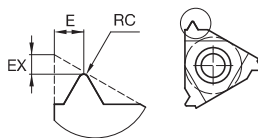
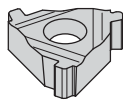
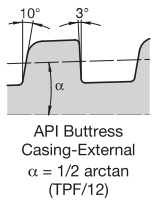
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice



LT-ER/L-BSPT

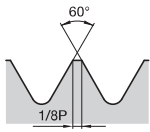
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER11BSPT | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 11 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER14BSPT | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,19 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |



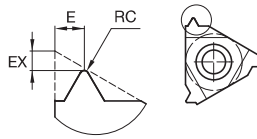
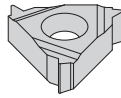
LT-ER/L-BUT

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT22ER5BUT75 | 22 | — | 3,1 | 1,91 | — | 5 | — | ● | — |

Threading



ISO Metric-External



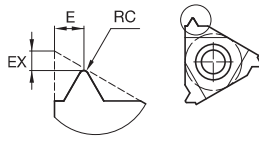
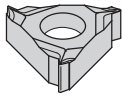
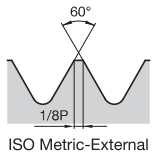
- first choice
- alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

■ LT-ER/L-ISO

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER05ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,50 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER075ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER10ISO | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,7 | 1,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER125ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,25 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER15ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER175ISO | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,75 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER20ISO | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,3 | 2,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER25ISO | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER30ISO | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,6 | 3,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT22ER35ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,3 | 3,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER40ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,3 | 4,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER45ISO | 22 | — | 1,7 | 2,4 | 4,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER50ISO | 22 | — | 1,7 | 2,5 | 5,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16EL15ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16EL175ISO | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL20ISO | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,3 | 2,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL25ISO | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL30ISO | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,6 | 3,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL05ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,50 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL075ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL10ISO | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,7 | 1,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL125ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,25 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22EL35ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,3 | 3,5 | — | — | ● | — |





● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

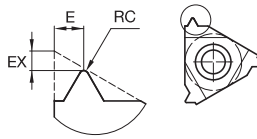
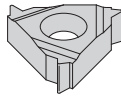
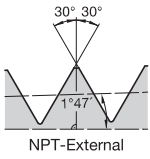
Threading

■ **LT-ER-ISOCB**

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER05ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 0,5 | 0,50 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER075ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 0,6 | 0,75 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER10ISOCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER125ISOCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,25 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER15ISOCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,5 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER175ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,75 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER20ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,5 | 2,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER25ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,5 | 2,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER30ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,5 | 3,0 | — | ● | ● | — |

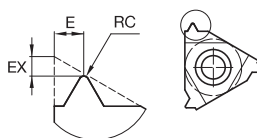
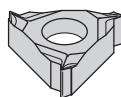
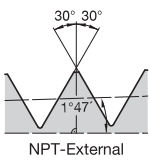
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice



LT-ER/L-NPT

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER115NPT | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 11.5 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER14NPT | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER18NPT | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER27NPT | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 27 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER8NPT | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,8 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |



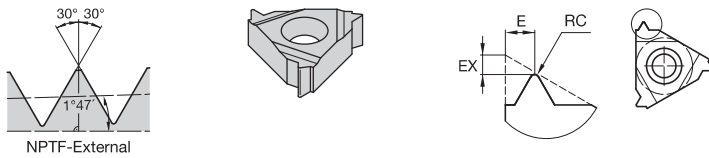
LT-ER-NPTCB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER14NPTCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |



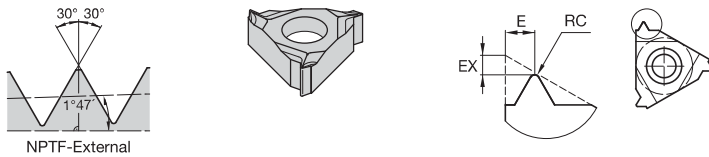
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice



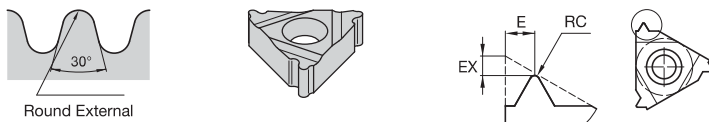
■ LT-ER/L-NPTF

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER115NPTF | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 11.5 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER14NPTF | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |



■ LT-ER-NPTFCB

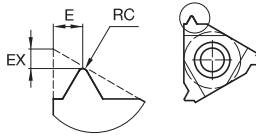
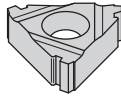
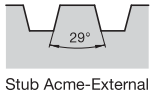
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER115NPTFCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 11.5 | — | ● | — |



■ LT-ER/L-RD

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER8RD | 16 | 0,76 | 1,4 | 1,30 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER6RD | 22 | 1,01 | 1,5 | 1,70 | — | 6 | — | ● | — |

Threading

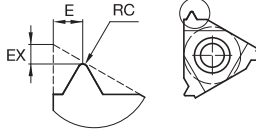
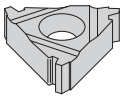
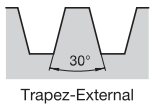


- first choice
- alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

LT-ER/L-STACME

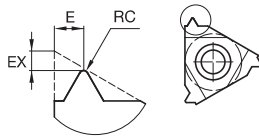
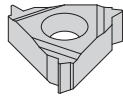
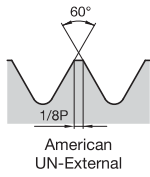
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER10STACME | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,30 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER12STACME | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,19 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER16STACME | 16 | — | 1,0 | 0,99 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER6STACME | 16 | — | 1,7 | 1,80 | — | 6 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER8STACME | 16 | — | 1,4 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER5STACME | 22 | — | 2,1 | 2,29 | — | 5 | — | ● | — |



LT-ER/L-TR

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER2TR | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,30 | 2,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER3TR | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | 3,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER4TR | 22 | — | 1,7 | 1,91 | 4,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER5TR | 22 | — | 2,1 | 2,50 | 5,0 | — | — | ● | — |





● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

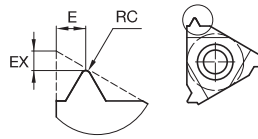
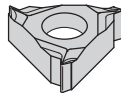
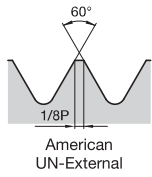
Threading

■ LT-ER/L-UN

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER10UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER12UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,4 | — | 12 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER14UN | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,2 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER16UN | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER18UN | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER20UN | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | — | 20 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER24UN | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER28UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | — | 28 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER32UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 32 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER36UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 36 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER40UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 40 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER48UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 48 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER8UN | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,6 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16EL24UN | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL28UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | — | 28 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL8UN | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,6 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL12UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,4 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL14UN | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,2 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL16UN | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL18UN | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL20UN | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | — | 20 | — | ● | — |

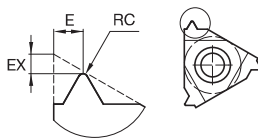
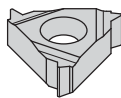
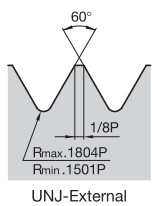
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice



LT-ER-UNCB

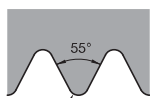
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER10UNCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,5 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER12UNCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,5 | — | 12 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER14UNCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,5 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER16UNCB | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,8 | — | 16 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER18UNCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 18 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER20UNCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 20 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER24UNCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER28UNCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 28 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER32UNCB | 16 | — | 1,2 | 0,5 | — | 32 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER8UNCB | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,5 | — | 8 | ● | ● | — |



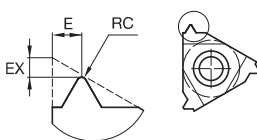
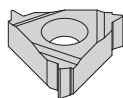
LT-ER/L-UNJ

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER12UNJ | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,3 | — | 12 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER14UNJ | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,2 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER16UNJ | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER18UNJ | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER20UNJ | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | — | 20 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER24UNJ | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER28UNJ | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,7 | — | 28 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER32UNJ | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | — | 32 | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16EL16UNJ | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |





Whitworth BSW,
BSF, BSP-Internal



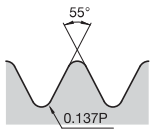
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

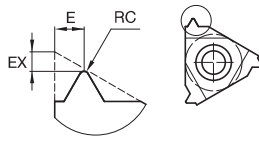
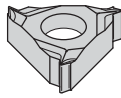
LT-ER/L-W

Threading

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER10W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER11W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 11 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER12W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,40 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER14W | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,19 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER16W | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,09 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER18W | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,99 | — | 18 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER19W | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,99 | — | 19 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16ER20W | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,89 | — | 20 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER24W | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,79 | — | 24 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER28W | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,69 | — | 28 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER8W | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER9W | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,70 | — | 9 | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER6W | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,29 | — | 6 | — | ● | — |
| LT22ER7W | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,29 | — | 7 | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16EL11W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 11 | — | ● | — |
| LT16EL14W | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,19 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |



Whitworth BSW,
BSF, BSP-External

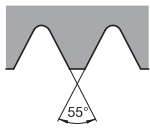


- first choice
- alternate choice

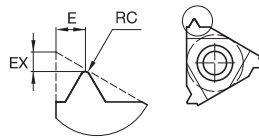
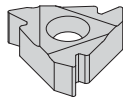
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

LT-ER-WCB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16ER11WCB | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 11 | — | ● | — |
| LT16ER14WCB | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |



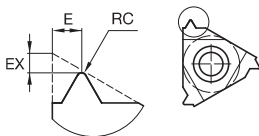
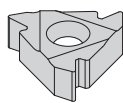
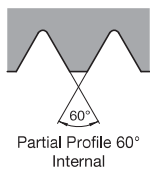
Partial Profile 55°
Internal



LT-NR/L-55

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NRA55 | 11 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,89 | 0,50-1,50 | 16-48 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NRA55 | 16 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,89 | 0,50-1,50 | 16-48 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NRAG55 | 16 | 0,07 | 1,2 | 1,70 | 0,50-3,00 | 8-48 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NRG55 | 16 | 0,21 | 1,2 | 1,70 | 1,75-3,00 | 8-14 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NRN55 | 22 | 0,43 | 1,7 | 2,49 | 3,50-5,00 | 5-7 | — | ● | — |





● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

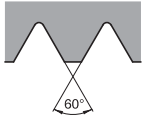
Threading

LT-NR/L-60

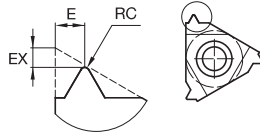
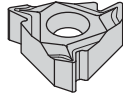
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NRA60 | 11 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,50-1,5 | 48-16 | ● | ● | - |
| LT16NRA60 | 16 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,50-1,5 | 48-16 | ● | ● | - |
| LT16NRAG60 | 16 | 0,05 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 48-8 | ● | ● | - |
| LT16NRG60 | 16 | 0,15 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 1,75-3,0 | 14-8 | ● | ● | - |
| LT22NRN60 | 22 | 0,31 | 1,7 | 2,5 | 3,5-5,0 | 7-5 | - | ● | - |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NLA60 | 11 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,50-1,5 | 48-16 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NLA60 | 16 | 0,05 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,50-1,5 | 48-16 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NLAG60 | 16 | 0,05 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 48-8 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NLG60 | 16 | 0,15 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 1,75-3,0 | 14-8 | - | ● | - |
| LT22NLN60 | 22 | 0,31 | 1,7 | 2,5 | 3,5-5,0 | 7-5 | - | ● | - |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice

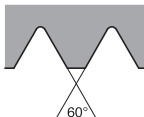


Partial Profile 60°
Internal

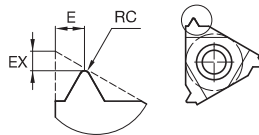
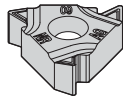


LT-NR-60CB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NRA60CB | 11 | 0,05 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,50-1,50 | 48-16 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NRAG60CB | 16 | 0,05 | 0,9 | 1,5 | 0,50-3,0 | 48-8 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NRG60CB | 16 | 0,16 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,75-3,0 | 14-8 | - | ● | - |



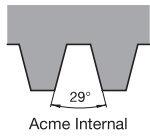
Partial Profile 60°
Internal



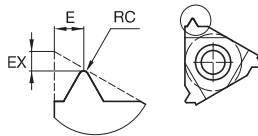
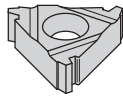
LT-NR-60K

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NRAG60K | 16 | 0,04 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 0,50-3,0 | 48-8 | - | - | ● |





Acme Internal



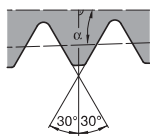
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

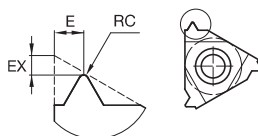
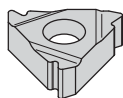
Threading

LT-NR/L-ACME

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR10ACME | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,30 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR12ACME | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,30 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR8ACME | 16 | — | 1,4 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR5ACME | 22 | — | 2,0 | 2,29 | — | 5 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR6ACME | 22 | — | 1,8 | 2,11 | — | 6 | — | ● | — |



API Rotary Shoulder
Connections-
Internal
 $\alpha = 1/2 \arctan$
(TPF/12)

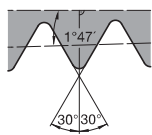


LT-NR/L-API

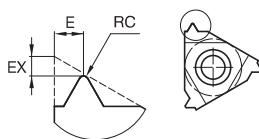
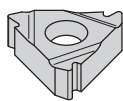
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT22NR4API382 | 22 | — | 2,1 | 2,79 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR4API502 | 22 | — | 2,1 | 3,10 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR5API403 | 22 | — | 1,8 | 2,60 | — | 5 | — | ● | — |
| LT27NR4API502 | 28 | 0,65 | 2,0 | 3,79 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |
| LT27NR4API382 | 28 | 0,99 | 2,0 | 2,79 | — | 4 | — | ● | — |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice

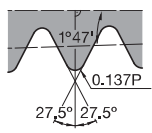


API Round-Internal

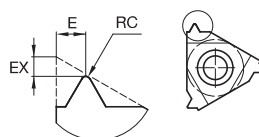
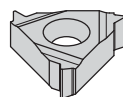


LT-NR/L-APIRD

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR10APIRD | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,40 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR8APIRD | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |

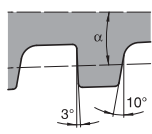


BSPT-Internal

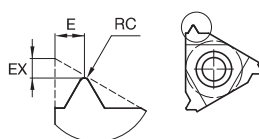
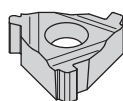


LT-NR/L-BSPT

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR14BSPT | 11 | — | 0,9 | 0,99 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR11BSPT | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 11 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR14BSPT | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,19 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |



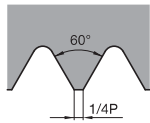
API Buttress Casing-Internal
 $\alpha = 1/2 \arctan (TPF/12)$



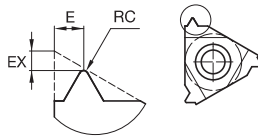
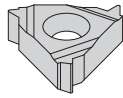
LT-NR/L-BUT

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT22NR5BUT1 | 22 | — | 2,8 | 1,91 | — | 5 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR5BUT75 | 22 | — | 2,8 | 1,91 | — | 5 | — | ● | — |





ISO Metric-Internal



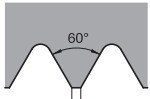
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

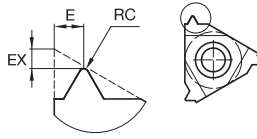
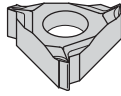
■ LT-NR/L-ISO

Threading

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR05ISO | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,50 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR075ISO | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR10ISO | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR125ISO | 11 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,25 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR15ISO | 11 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT11NR175ISO | 11 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | 1,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR20ISO | 11 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | 2,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR05ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,50 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR075ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR10ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16NR125ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | 1,25 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR15ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16NR175ISO | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR20ISO | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,3 | 2,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT16NR25ISO | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR30ISO | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 3,0 | — | ● | ● | — |
| LT22NR35ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,3 | 3,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR40ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,3 | 4,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR45ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,4 | 4,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR50ISO | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,3 | 5,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NL15ISO | 11 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NL10ISO | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL30ISO | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 3,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL10ISO | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL15ISO | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL20ISO | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,3 | 2,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL25ISO | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | — | — | ● | — |



ISO Metric-Internal



- first choice
- alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

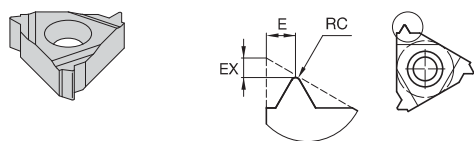
■ LT-NR-ISOCB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR075ISOCB | 11 | — | 1,2 | 0,5 | 0,75 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR10ISOCB | 11 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR125ISOCB | 11 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,25 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR15ISOCB | 11 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR10ISOCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR15ISOCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,5 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR20ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR25ISOCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | 2,5 | — | — | ● | — |



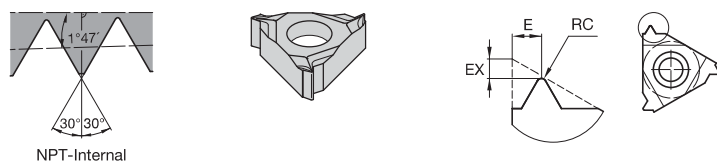
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice



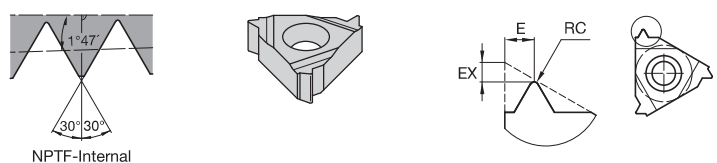
■ LT-NR/L-NPT

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR14NPT | 11 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 14 | ● | ● | — |
| LT11NR18NPT | 11 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR115NPT | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 11.5 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16NR14NPT | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR8NPT | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,8 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |



■ LT-NR-NPTCB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR115NPTCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 11.5 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR14NPTCB | 16 | — | 1,4 | 1,2 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |

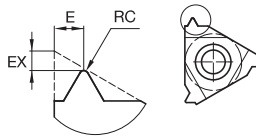
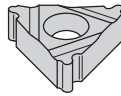
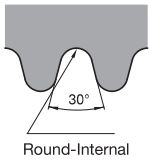


■ LT-NR/L-NPTF

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR14NPTF | 11 | — | 0,8 | 0,99 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR14NPTF | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,19 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |

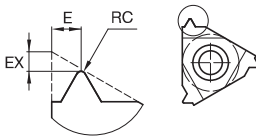
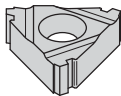
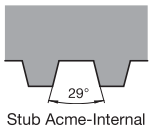
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice



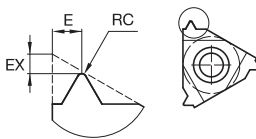
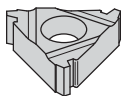
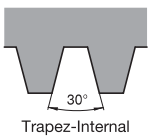
LT-NR/L-RD

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR8RD | 16 | 0,70 | 1,4 | 1,40 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR6RD | 22 | 0,93 | 1,5 | 1,70 | — | 6 | — | ● | — |



LT-NR/L-STACME

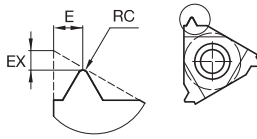
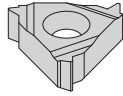
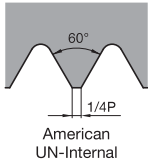
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR10STACME | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,30 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR12STACME | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,19 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR14STACME | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,09 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR16STACME | 16 | — | 1,0 | 0,99 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR6STACME | 16 | — | 1,7 | 1,80 | — | 6 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR8STACME | 16 | — | 1,4 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |



LT-NR/L-TR

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR2TR | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,30 | 2,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR3TR | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | 3,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR4TR | 22 | — | 1,7 | 1,91 | 4,0 | — | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR5TR | 22 | — | 2,1 | 2,50 | 5,0 | — | — | ● | — |





● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

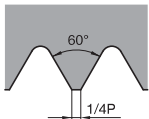
Threading

■ LT-NR/L-UN

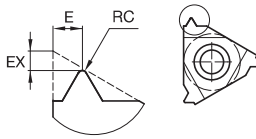
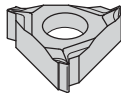
| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR16UN | 11 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | ● | ● | — |
| LT11NR18UN | 11 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR20UN | 11 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | — | 20 | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR24UN | 11 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR28UN | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | — | 28 | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR32UN | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 32 | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR40UN | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 40 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR10UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR12UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,4 | — | 12 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16NR14UN | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,2 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR16UN | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR18UN | 16 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR20UN | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,9 | — | 20 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR24UN | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR28UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,7 | — | 28 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR32UN | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 32 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR8UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NL32UN | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,6 | — | 32 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL10UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL12UN | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,4 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NL16UN | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

● first choice
○ alternate choice

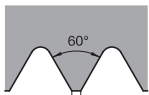


American
UN-Internal

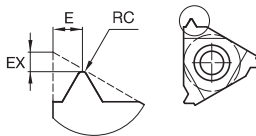
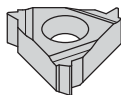


LT-NR-UNCB

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR16UNCB | 11 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 16 | - | ● | - |
| LT11NR18UNCB | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,8 | — | 18 | - | ● | - |
| LT11NR20UNCB | 11 | — | 0,6 | 0,8 | — | 20 | - | ● | - |
| LT11NR24UNCB | 11 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 24 | - | ● | - |
| LT11NR32UNCB | 11 | — | 1,2 | 0,5 | — | 32 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR10UNCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 10 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR12UNCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 12 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR14UNCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 14 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR16UNCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,8 | — | 16 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR18UNCB | 16 | — | 0,6 | 0,8 | — | 18 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR20UNCB | 16 | — | 0,7 | 0,6 | — | 20 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR8UNCB | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,5 | — | 8 | - | ● | - |



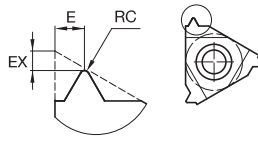
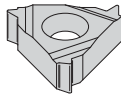
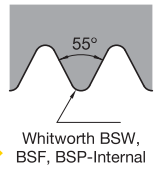
UNJ-Internal



LT-NR/L-UNJ

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR14UNJ | 11 | — | 1,0 | 1,2 | — | 14 | - | ● | - |
| LT11NR16UNJ | 11 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | - | ● | - |
| LT11NR18UNJ | 11 | — | 0,8 | 1,0 | — | 18 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR12UNJ | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,3 | — | 12 | - | ● | - |
| LT16NR16UNJ | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,1 | — | 16 | - | ● | - |





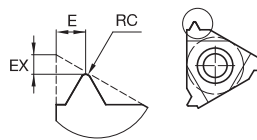
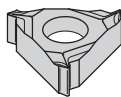
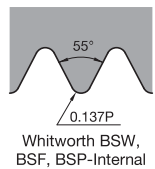
● first choice
○ alternate choice

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | ● | ● | ● |
| M | ● | ● | ● |
| K | ● | ● | ● |
| N | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| S | ● | ● | ● |
| H | ○ | ○ | ○ |

Threading

■ **LT-NR/L-W**

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT11NR14W | 11 | — | 0,9 | 1,09 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT11NR19W | 11 | — | 0,8 | 0,99 | — | 19 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR10W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 10 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR11W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 11 | ● | ● | — |
| LT16NR12W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,40 | — | 12 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR14W | 16 | — | 1,0 | 1,19 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR16W | 16 | — | 0,9 | 1,09 | — | 16 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR19W | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,99 | — | 19 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR20W | 16 | — | 0,8 | 0,89 | — | 20 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR8W | 16 | — | 1,2 | 1,50 | — | 8 | — | ● | — |
| LT22NR7W | 22 | — | 1,6 | 2,29 | — | 7 | — | ● | — |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NL11W | 16 | — | 1,1 | 1,50 | — | 11 | — | ● | — |



■ **LT-NR-WCB**

| catalogue number | insert size | RC | EX | E | thread pitch mm | TPI | KC5010 | KC5025 | KU25T |
|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|-------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | |
| LT16NR11WCB | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 11 | — | ● | — |
| LT16NR14WCB | 16 | — | 1,3 | 1,50 | — | 14 | — | ● | — |

How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding image to easily identify which attributes apply.

| inch number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | Drop insert | Shim | Shim screw | Tool | Tool | Insert screw | Tool |
|-------------|------------------|---|---|---|----|-------------|------|------------|------|------|--------------|------|
| 1/2" | LSASR2525M16 | | | | | | | | | | | |

L

Insert Style

L – Laydown triangle

S

Insert Holding Method

S – Insert screw or clamp only

AS

Tool Style

Straight shank

Offset shank

R

Hand of Tool

Left hand

Right hand

Drop Head

Metric:
Shank height and width in mm and holder length according to ISO standard.

2525M

Shank Size

Size equals number of 1/8" increments of IC.

| inch insert size | metric insert size | D mm | L1 mm |
|------------------|--------------------|------|-------|
| 2 | 11 | 6,4 | 11,0 |
| 3 | 16 | 9,5 | 16,5 |
| 4 | 22 | 12,7 | 22,0 |

16

Insert Size

Qualified Surface and Length

C – qualified back and end, 5" long

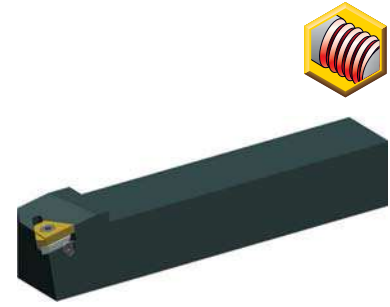
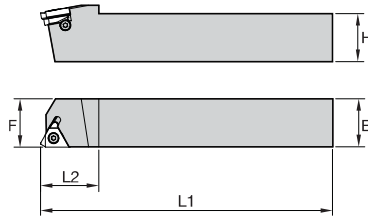
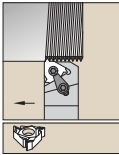
D – qualified back and end, 6" long

E – qualified back and end, 7" long

T – qualified back and end, 3.25" long

Q – qualified metric holder

NOTE: Toolholders with primary shank sizes larger than 1/2" or 12mm are supplied with clamp and insert screw. Secure the insert with either the clamp or insert screw. **Do not use both.** For Threading Shim Catalogue Numbering System, please see page D80.

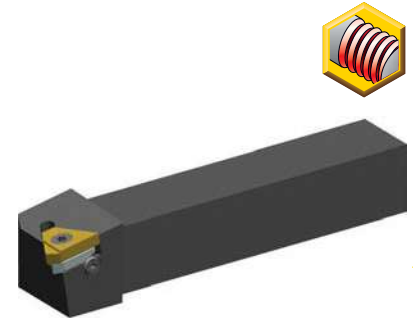
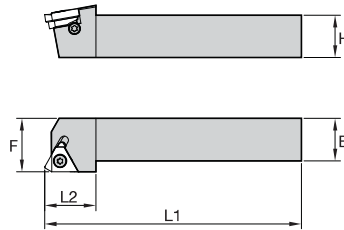
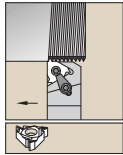


Threading

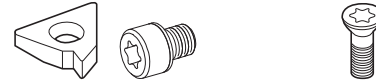
■ LSA



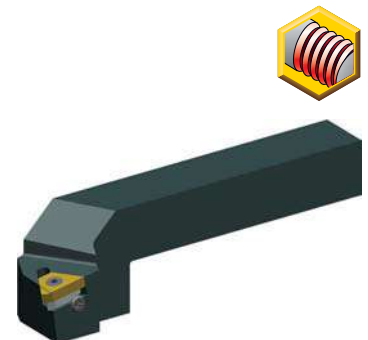
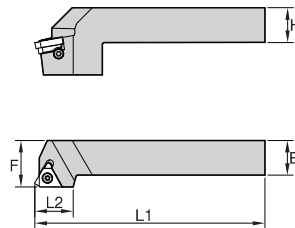
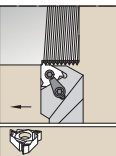
| order number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | gage insert | shim | shim screw | Torx | Torx | insert screw | Torx |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|-------------|-------|------------|------|------|--------------|------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1136965 | LSASR1212N16 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 85 | LT16ER | — | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1136984 | LSASR1616H16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 100 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1136992 | LSASR2020K16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 125 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137000 | LSASR2525M16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137007 | LSASR2525M22 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | LT22ER | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1125454 | LSASR3232P16 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 170 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1611931 | LSASR3232P22 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 170 | LT22ER | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1136926 | LSASL1212N16 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 85 | LT16EL | — | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1136935 | LSASL1616H16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 100 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1136943 | LSASL2020K16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 125 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1136951 | LSASL2525M16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | T15 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1136959 | LSASL2525M22 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 150 | LT22EL | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |



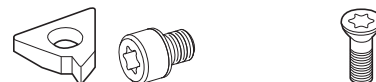
■ LSS



| order number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | LH | gage insert | shim | shim screw | Torx | insert screw | Torx |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|-------------|-------|------------|------|--------------|------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1137054 | LSSR2020K16Q | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 25 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137063 | LSSR2525M16Q | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 25 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137069 | LSSR2525M22Q | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 30 | LT22ER | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1611933 | LSSR3232P16Q | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 32 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1611935 | LSSR3232P22Q | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 30 | LT22ER | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1192325 | LSSL2020K16Q | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 25 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137022 | LSSL2525M16Q | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 25 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137029 | LSSL2525M22Q | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 30 | LT22EL | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1611934 | LSSL3232P16Q | 32 | 32 | 40 | 170 | 32 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |



■ LSS-DH



| order number | catalogue number | H | B | F | L1 | LH | gage insert | shim | shim screw | Torx | insert screw | Torx |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|-------------|-------|------------|------|--------------|------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1174502 | LSSRDH2020K16Q | 20 | 20 | 25 | 125 | 38 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1611938 | LSSRDH2525M16 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 38 | LT16ER | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1137036 | LSSRDH2525M22Q | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 38 | LT22ER | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1611939 | LSSLDH2525M16 | 25 | 25 | 32 | 150 | 38 | LT16EL | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |

How Do Catalogue Numbers Work?

Each character in our catalogue number signifies a specific trait of that product. Use the following key columns and corresponding image to easily identify which attributes apply.

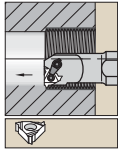


| E | 16 | | L | S | E | R | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|--------------------|------|-------|---|----|-----|------|---|----|-----|------|---|----|------|------|
| Bar Type | Primary Necked Shank Bar Diameter | Secondary (mounting) Bar Diameter | Insert Style | Insert Holding Method | Bar Style | Hand of Tool | Insert Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>E — Carbide with coolant</p> <p>S — Steel shank without coolant</p> <p>H — Interchangeable head with coolant</p> | <p>Metric diameter in mm.</p> | <p>Metric diameter in mm.</p> | <p>L — Laydown triangle</p> <p>S — Insert screw</p> | <p>End cutting edge mount</p> <p>Left Hand Right Hand</p> | <p>Size equals number of 1/8" increments of IC.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>inch insert size</th> <th>metric insert size</th> <th>D mm</th> <th>L1 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>11</td> <td>6,4</td> <td>11,0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>16</td> <td>9,5</td> <td>16,5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>22</td> <td>12,7</td> <td>22,0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | inch insert size | metric insert size | D mm | L1 mm | 2 | 11 | 6,4 | 11,0 | 3 | 16 | 9,5 | 16,5 | 4 | 22 | 12,7 | 22,0 |
| inch insert size | metric insert size | D mm | L1 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 11 | 6,4 | 11,0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 16 | 9,5 | 16,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 22 | 12,7 | 22,0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

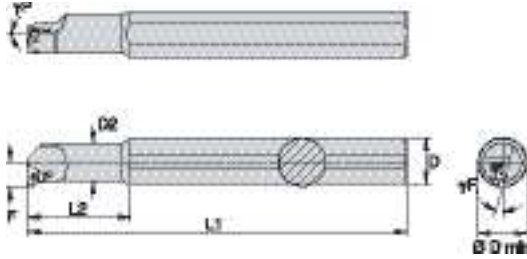
LT Threading Shim Catalogue Numbering System

| | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| SM | Y | E | 3 | 2P |
| Shim | Shim for LT Standard Inserts | Insert Threading | Insert Size | Shim Angle |
| | | <p>E = External</p> <p>I = Internal</p> | <p>D value in 1/8"</p> | <p>2P = 2° positive</p> <p>1P = 1° positive</p> <p>— = 0° neutral</p> <p>1N = 1° negative</p> <p>2N = 2° negative</p> <p>3N = 3° negative</p> |

For shims and shim kits, see pages D109–D110.

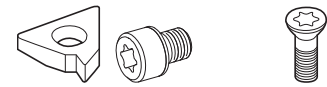


Steel shank with through coolant.

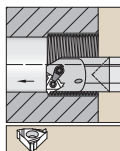


Threading

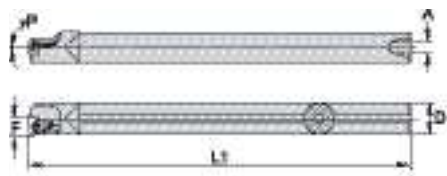
A-LSE



| order number | catalogue number | D | D min | D2 | F | L1 | L2 | γF° | γP° | gage insert | shim | shim screw | Torx | insert screw | Torx |
|-------------------|------------------|----|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|------|-------------|-------|------------|------|--------------|------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1131468 | A1020LSER11 | 20 | 13 | — | 7,3 | 180 | 25 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT11NR | — | — | — | SSN2T | T8 |
| 1131481 | A1320LSER11 | 20 | 16 | — | 8,9 | 180 | 32 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT11NR | — | — | — | SSN2T | T8 |
| 1612581 | A1320LSER16 | 20 | 17 | — | 10,3 | 180 | 32 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1798921 | A1616LSER16 | 16 | 20 | 16,0 | 11,3 | 150 | 32 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131509 | A1620LSER16 | 20 | 20 | — | 11,7 | 180 | 36 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131524 | A2020LSER16 | 20 | 24 | 20,0 | 13,4 | 180 | 40 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131547 | A2525LSER16 | 25 | 29 | — | 16,1 | 200 | 45 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131566 | A2525LSER22 | 25 | 32 | — | 17,2 | 200 | 45 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1612584 | A2020LSER22 | 20 | 27 | 20,0 | 15,6 | 180 | 50 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | — | — | — | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1131574 | A2532LSER16 | 32 | 29 | — | 16,3 | 250 | 60 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131582 | A2532LSER22 | 32 | 32 | — | 17,4 | 250 | 60 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1612587 | A3232LSER22 | 32 | 39 | 32,0 | 21,5 | 250 | 60 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1798922 | A4040LSER22 | 40 | 47 | 40,0 | 25,8 | 300 | 60 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1798920 | A1010LSER11 | 10 | 13 | 10,0 | 7,3 | 100 | 100 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT11NR | — | — | — | SSN2T | T8 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1612586 | A2532LSEL16 | 32 | 29 | — | 16,3 | 250 | — | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NL | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131458 | A1020LSEL11 | 20 | 13 | — | 7,3 | 180 | 25 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT11NL | — | — | — | SSN2T | T8 |
| 1131476 | A1320LSEL11 | 20 | 16 | — | 8,9 | 180 | 32 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT11NL | — | — | — | SSN2T | T8 |
| 1798980 | A1616LSEL16 | 16 | 20 | 16,0 | 11,3 | 150 | 32 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NL | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131499 | A1620LSEL16 | 20 | 20 | — | 11,5 | 180 | 40 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NL | — | — | — | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131516 | A2020LSEL16 | 20 | 24 | 20,0 | 13,4 | 180 | 40 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NL | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131532 | A2525LSEL16 | 25 | 29 | — | 16,1 | 200 | 45 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT16NL | SMYE3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1131540 | A2525LSEL22 | 25 | 32 | — | 17,2 | 200 | 45 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NL | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1612585 | A2020LSEL22 | 20 | 27 | 20,0 | 15,6 | 180 | 50 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NL | — | — | — | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1612588 | A3232LSEL22 | 32 | 39 | 32,0 | 21,5 | 250 | 60 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NL | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1799093 | A4040LSEL22 | 40 | 47 | 40,0 | 25,8 | 300 | 60 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT22NL | SMYE4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1798979 | A1010LSEL11 | 10 | 13 | 10,0 | 7,3 | 100 | 100 | -15.0 | -1.5 | LT11NL | — | — | — | SSN2T | T8 |

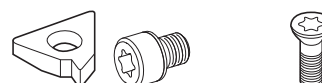


Carbide shank with through coolant.



Threading

E-LSE

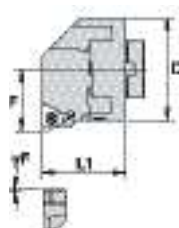


| order number | catalogue number | D | D min | F | L1 | A | γF° | γP° | gage insert | shim | shim screw | Torx | insert screw | Torx |
|-------------------|------------------|----|-------|------|-------|---|-----|------|-------------|-------|------------|------|--------------|------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1152844 | E16RLSER16 | 16 | 20 | 11,5 | 200,0 | 6 | -15 | -1.5 | LT16NR | — | — | — | SN3TPKG | T10 |
| 1152846 | E20LSER16 | 20 | 24 | 13,4 | 250,0 | 7 | -15 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1152848 | E25TLSER16 | 25 | 29 | 15,8 | 300,0 | 8 | -15 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |

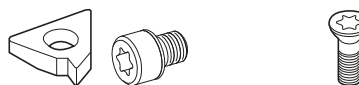
NOTE: Items listed without a shim are designed for a 1.5° inclination angle.



With through coolant.

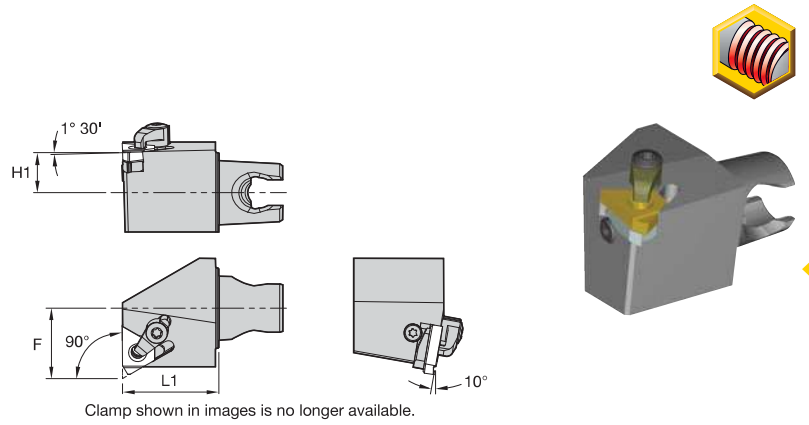


H-LSE



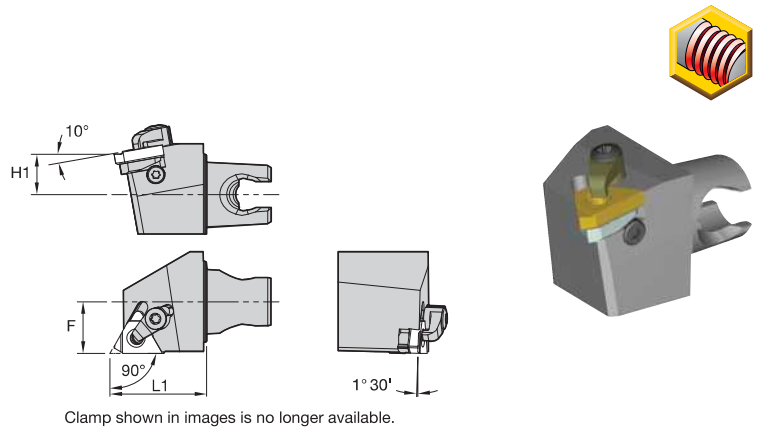
| order number | catalogue number | D | D min | L1 | F | γF° | γP° | gage insert | shim | shim screw | Torx | insert screw | Torx |
|-------------------|------------------|----|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------------|-------|------------|------|--------------|------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1095216 | H16LSER3 | 25 | 30,5 | 41,3 | 16,4 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1095218 | H20LSER3 | 32 | 36,8 | 41,3 | 19,3 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1095220 | H24LSER3 | 38 | 44,7 | 41,3 | 22,5 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1095224 | H24LSER4 | 38 | 45,3 | 41,3 | 24,7 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1803997 | H40LSER22 | 40 | 47,0 | 41,3 | 25,9 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 1803995 | H50LSER16 | 50 | 54,0 | 41,3 | 28,6 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1803999 | H50LSER22 | 50 | 56,0 | 41,3 | 30,5 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 3842905 | H50LSER27 | 50 | 58,0 | 41,3 | 31,4 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT27NR | SMYI5 | SSY5T | T25 | SSA5T | T25 |
| 1095222 | H32LSER3 | 51 | 61,0 | 41,3 | 32,4 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT16NR | SMYI3 | SSY3T | T10 | SSA3T | T10 |
| 1095226 | H32LSER4 | 51 | 61,0 | 41,3 | 32,4 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT22NR | SMYI4 | SSY4T | T20 | SSA4T | T20 |
| 3842895 | H32LSER5 | 51 | 61,0 | 41,3 | 32,5 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT27NR | SMYI5 | SSY5T | T25 | SSA5T | T25 |
| 3842897 | H40LSER5 | 64 | 77,0 | 41,3 | 38,9 | -15,0 | -1.5 | LT27NR | SMYI5 | SSY5T | T25 | SSA5T | T25 |

NOTE: For boring adaptors, see pages B386.



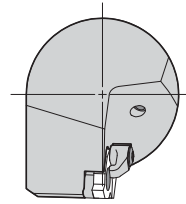
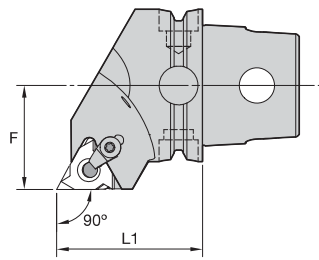
■ LSE • End Mount

| order number | catalogue number | L1 | F | H1 | gage insert | insert screw | shim | shim screw |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399506 | KM25LSER1630 | 30 | 22 | 12,5 | LT16EL | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T |
| left hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399507 | KM25LSEL1630 | 30 | 22 | 12,5 | LT16ER | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T |



■ LSS • Side Mount

| order number | catalogue number | L1 | F | H1 | gage insert | insert screw | shim | shim screw |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----|------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|
| right hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399504 | KM25LSSR1630 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | LT16ER | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T |
| 3176219 | KM25LSSR2230 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | LT22ER | SSA4T | SMYE4 | SSY4T |
| left hand | | | | | | | | |
| 2399505 | KM25LSSL1630 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | LT16EL | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T |
| 3176220 | KM25LSSL2230 | 30 | 16 | 12,5 | LT22EL | SSA4T | SMYI4 | SSY4T |

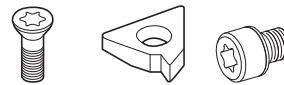


Clamp shown in images is no longer available.

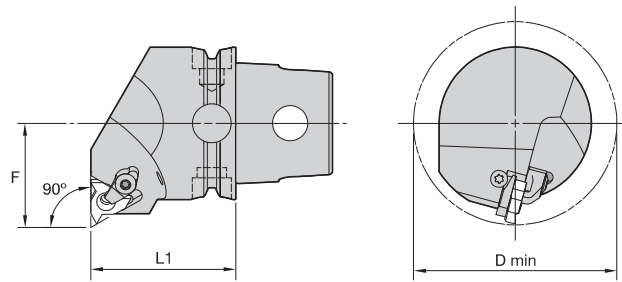
Threading



■ LSS 90°



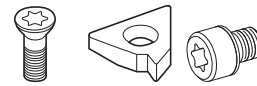
| order number | catalogue number | L1 | | F | | gage insert | insert screw | shim | shim screw | kg | lbs |
|-------------------|------------------|----|-------|----|-------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|------|-----|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3950857 | KM40TSLSSR16 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | LT16ER | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T | 0,31 | .68 |
| 3950858 | KM40TSLSSR22 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | LT22ER | SSA4T | SMYE4 | SSY4T | 0,30 | .66 |
| 3959401 | KM40TSLSSR27 | 45 | 1.772 | 27 | 1.063 | LT27ER | SSA5T | SMYE5 | SSY5T | 0,37 | .82 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3950855 | KM40TSLSSL16 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | LT16EL | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T | 0,32 | .70 |
| 3950856 | KM40TSLSSL22 | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | LT22EL | SSA4T | SMYI4 | SSY4T | 0,31 | .68 |
| 3959400 | KM40TSLSSL27 | 45 | 1.772 | 27 | 1.063 | LT27EL | SSA5T | SMYI5 | SSY5T | 0,37 | .82 |



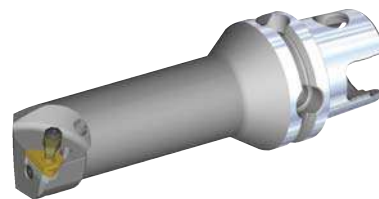
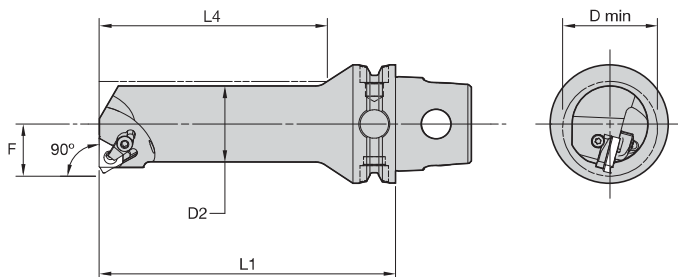
Clamp shown in images is no longer available.



■ LSE-N 90° • Internal Only



| order number | catalogue number | L1 | | F | | D min | | gage insert | insert screw | shim | shim screw | kg | lbs |
|--------------|------------------|----|-------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|------|-----|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3950832 | KM40TSLSER16N | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | LT16NR | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T | 0,35 | .77 |
| 3950854 | KM40TSLSER22N | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | LT22NR | SSA4T | SMYI4 | SSY4T | 0,35 | .77 |
| 3959399 | KM40TSLSER27N | 45 | 1.772 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | LT27NR | SSA5T | SMYI5 | SSY5T | 0,39 | .86 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3950831 | KM40TSLSEL16N | 40 | 1.575 | 27 | 1.063 | 54 | 2.126 | LT16NL | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T | 0,35 | .77 |



Clamp shown in images is no longer available.

LSE 90°

| order number | catalogue number | D2 | | D min | | F | | L4 | | L1 | | gage insert | kg | lbs |
|-------------------|-------------------|----|------|-------|------|----|------|----|------|-----|-------|-------------|------|------|
| | | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | mm | in | | | |
| right hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3955464 | KM40TSS10DLSER11 | 10 | .39 | 13 | .51 | 7 | .276 | 35 | 1.38 | 60 | 2.362 | LT11NR | 0,22 | .49 |
| 3955466 | KM40TSS12ELSER11 | 12 | .47 | 16 | .63 | 9 | .354 | 42 | 1.66 | 70 | 2.756 | LT11NR | 0,25 | .56 |
| 3955468 | KM40TSS16FLSER16 | 16 | .63 | 20 | .79 | 11 | .433 | 56 | 2.21 | 80 | 3.150 | LT16NR | 0,28 | .61 |
| 3955470 | KM40TSS20GLSER16 | 20 | .79 | 25 | .98 | 13 | .512 | 70 | 2.76 | 90 | 3.543 | LT16NR | 0,34 | .75 |
| 3955472 | KM40TSS25HLSER16 | 25 | .98 | 32 | 1.26 | 17 | .669 | 75 | 2.95 | 100 | 3.937 | LT16NR | 0,50 | 1.11 |
| 3955474 | KM40TSS32JLSER16 | 32 | 1.26 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 96 | 3.78 | 110 | 4.331 | LT16NR | 0,72 | 1.58 |
| 3955476 | KM40TSS32JLSER22 | 32 | 1.26 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 96 | 3.78 | 110 | 4.331 | LT22NR | 0,71 | 1.56 |
| left hand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3955463 | KM40TSS10DLSEL11 | 10 | .39 | 13 | .51 | 7 | .276 | 35 | 1.38 | 60 | 2.362 | LT11NL | 0,22 | .49 |
| 3955465 | KM40TSS12ELSEL11 | 12 | .47 | 16 | .63 | 9 | .354 | 42 | 1.65 | 70 | 2.756 | LT11NL | 0,25 | .55 |
| 3955469 | KM40TSS20GLSEL16 | 20 | .79 | 25 | .98 | 13 | .512 | 70 | 2.76 | 90 | 3.543 | LT16NL | 0,34 | .75 |
| 3955471 | KM40TSS25HLSSEL16 | 25 | .98 | 32 | 1.26 | 17 | .669 | 75 | 2.95 | 100 | 3.937 | LT16NL | 0,50 | 1.11 |
| 3955473 | KM40TSS32JLSEL16 | 32 | 1.26 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 96 | 3.78 | 110 | 4.331 | LT16NL | 0,72 | 1.58 |
| 3955475 | KM40TSS32JLSEL22 | 32 | 1.26 | 40 | 1.57 | 22 | .866 | 96 | 3.78 | 110 | 4.331 | LT22NL | 0,71 | 1.56 |

NOTE: Items listed without a shim are designed for a 1,5° inclination angle.

Spare Parts

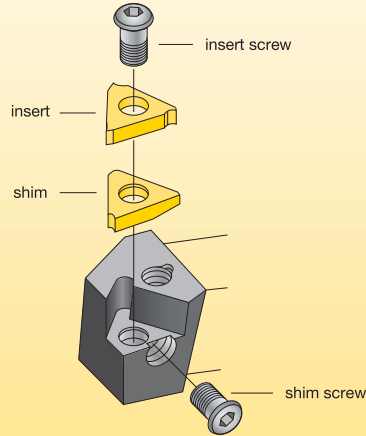


| catalogue number | insert screw | shim | shim screw |
|-------------------|--------------|-------|------------|
| right hand | | | |
| KM40TSS10DLSER11 | SSN2T | — | — |
| KM40TSS12ELSER11 | SSN2T | — | — |
| KM40TSS16FLSER16 | SN3TPKG | — | — |
| KM40TSS20GLSER16 | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T |
| KM40TSS25HLSER16 | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T |
| KM40TSS32JLSER16 | SSA3T | SMYI3 | SSY3T |
| KM40TSS32JLSER22 | SSA4T | SMYI4 | SSY4T |
| left hand | | | |
| KM40TSS10DLSEL11 | SSN2T | — | — |
| KM40TSS12ELSEL11 | SSN2T | — | — |
| KM40TSS20GLSEL16 | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T |
| KM40TSS25HLSSEL16 | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T |
| KM40TSS32JLSEL16 | SSA3T | SMYE3 | SSY3T |
| KM40TSS32JLSEL22 | SSA4T | SMYE4 | SSY4T |

Laydown Threading Toolholders

In all cases, the proper shim selection is important.

Kennametal toolholders are supplied with a shim for a 1.5° lead angle. Change the shim if your thread is more than 1° different. For more details on proper shim selections, see pages D109–D110.



| insert size and screw | insert screw | shim | shim screw and washer |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 3ER | SS-A3T | SM-YIE3 | SS-Y3T |
| 3EL | SS-A3T | SM-YI3 | SS-Y3T |
| 4ER | SS-A4T | SM-YIE4 | SS-Y4T |
| 4EL | SS-A4T | SM-YI4 | SS-Y4T |
| Laydown Threading boring bars | | | |
| 2IR | SS-N2T | — | — |
| 2IL | SS-N2T | — | — |
| 3IR | SS-A3T | SM-YI3 | SS-Y3T |
| 3IL | SS-A3T | SM-YIE3 | SS-Y3T |
| 4IR | SS-A4T | SM-YI4 | SS-Y4T |
| 4IL | SS-A4T | SM-YIE4 | SS-Y4T |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|------------|-------------|----|-------------|---|----|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|--|--|
| SM | — | Y | E | 3 | — | 2N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shim | | Y-shim for Laydown standard inserts | E – External I – Internal | IC – 16mm | | Shim Angle | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>2P</td> <td>2° positive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1P</td> <td>1° positive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>—</td> <td>0°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1N</td> <td>1° negative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2N</td> <td>2° negative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3N</td> <td>3° negative</td> </tr> </table> | | 2P | 2° positive | 1P | 1° positive | — | 0° | 1N | 1° negative | 2N | 2° negative | 3N | 3° negative | | |
| 2P | 2° positive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1P | 1° positive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| — | 0° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1N | 1° negative | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2N | 2° negative | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3N | 3° negative | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| resultant angle | | 3.5° | 2.5° | 1.5° | 0.5° | -0.5° | -1.5° |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| insert size (IC) | toolholder | shim ordering code | | | | | |
| 16mm | ex. RH/in. LH ex. LH/in. RH | SM-YE3-2P SM-YI3-2P | SM-YE3-1P SM-YI3-1P | SM-YE3 SM-YI3 | SM-YE3-1N SM-YI3-1N | SM-YE3-2N SM-YI3-2N | SM-YE3-3N SM-YI3-3N |
| 22mm | ex. RH/in. LH ex. LH/in. RH | SM-YE4-2P SM-YI4-2P | SM-YE4-1P SM-YI4-1P | SM-YE4 SM-YI4 | SM-YE4-1N SM-YI4-1N | SM-YE4-2N SM-YI4-2N | SM-YE4-3N SM-YI4-3N |

Slanted Shim Kit

Because you might occasionally need different shims than those supplied with our standard toolholders, we strongly recommend that shim kits be readily available in every tool shop.

| insert size | shim size (D) | ordering code | contains slanted shims |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| 3x | 16mm | ABY3SET | SM-YE3-2P, 1P, 1N, 2N, 3N SM-YI3-2P, 1P, 1N, 2N, 3N |
| 4x | 22mm | ABY4 | SM-YE4-2P, 1P, 1N, 2N, 3N SM-YI4-2P, 1P, 1N, 2N, 3N |

The Helix Angle

Example:

$d = 48,06\text{mm}$ (1.892")

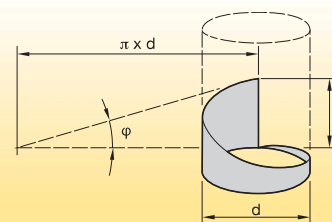
$p = 3,175\text{mm}$ (.125")

ϕ = Helix angle

p = pitch

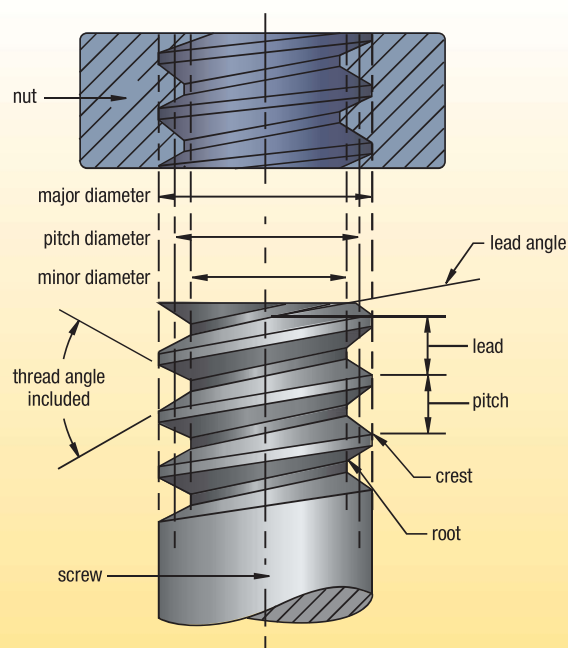
d = pitch diameter

$$\phi = \arctan \left(\frac{p * \text{starts}}{\pi * \phi} \right) = 1.13^\circ$$



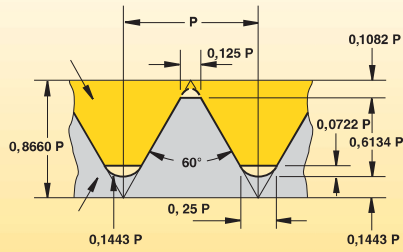
Screw Thread Definitions

- Major diameter** — The largest diameter of a straight screw thread. This applies to both internal and external threads.
- Pitch diameter** — On a straight thread, it is the diameter which passes through the thread profiles at such points which make the thread width of the groove equal to one-half of the basic pitch. On a "perfect thread," this occurs at the point where the widths of the thread and groove are equal.
- Thread angle (included)** — The included angle between the individual flanks of the thread form.
- Minor diameter** — The smallest diameter of a straight screw thread. This applies to both internal and external threads.
- Lead angle** — On a straight thread, the lead angle is the angle created by the helix of the thread at the pitch diameter with a plane perpendicular to the axis.
- Lead** — The distance a screw thread advances axially in one revolution. On a single start, the pitch and lead are identical. The lead is equal to the pitch times the number of starts.
- Pitch** — The distance from a point on a screw thread to a corresponding point on the next thread measured parallel to the thread axis.
- Crest** — The outer most surface of the thread form which joins the flanks.
- Root** — The inner most surface of the thread form which joins the flanks.



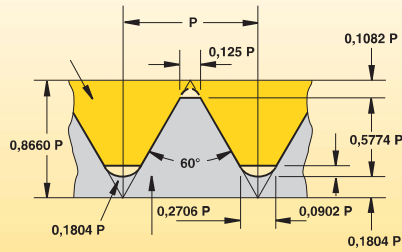
NOTE: Threads per inch (TPI) not shown:
The number of threads per inch measured axially.
The terms pitch and TPI are often used interchangeably. TPI = 1/pitch

ISO M (Metric) and UN (Unified National)



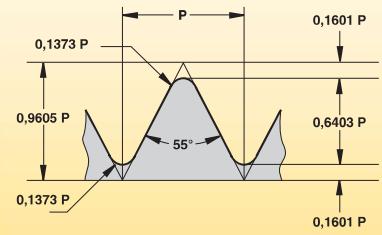
Use: All branches of mechanical industry.

UNJ (controlled root radius)



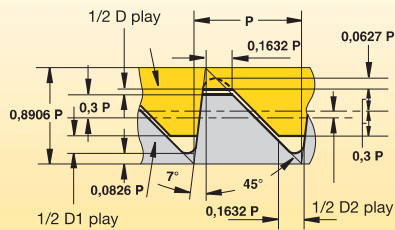
Use: Aircraft and space industry.

Whitworth (BSW)



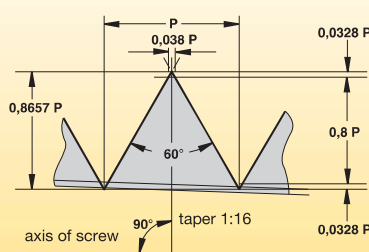
Use: Fittings and pipe couplings for gas, water, and sewer lines (replaced by ISO).

American Buttress



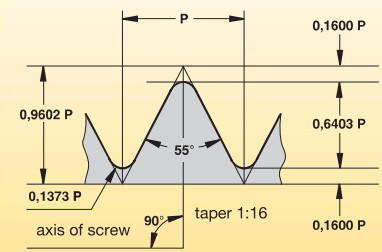
Use: Fittings and pipe couplings.

NPT (American National Pipe Thread)



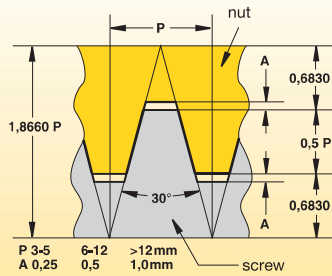
Use: Fittings and pipe couplings.

BSPT (British Standard Pipe Thread)



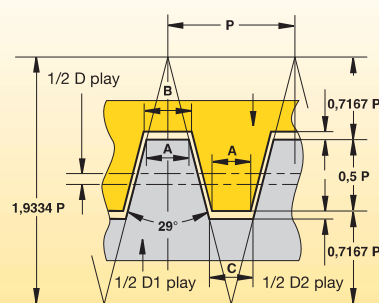
Use: Pipe thread for steam, gas, and water lines.

TR DIN 103



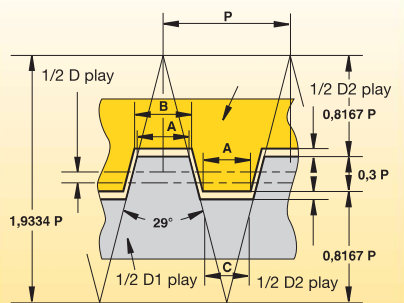
Use: Mechanical industry for motion transmission screws.

Acme



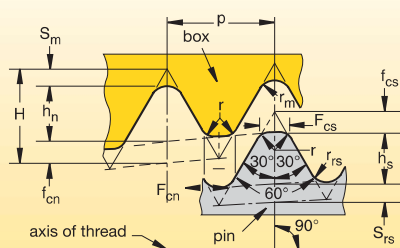
A = 0,0307 P
B = 0,3707 P - x D play
C = 0,3707 P - (D1 play - D2 play)
Use: Acme-General is used in mechanical industry for motion transmission screws.

Acme, truncated (Stub)



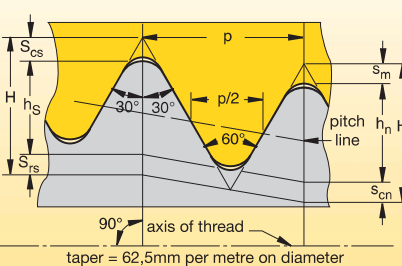
A = 0,4224 P
B = 0,4224 P - x D play
C = 0,4224 P - (D1 play - D2 play)
Use: Where normal Acme is too deep.

API Rotary Shoulder Connection



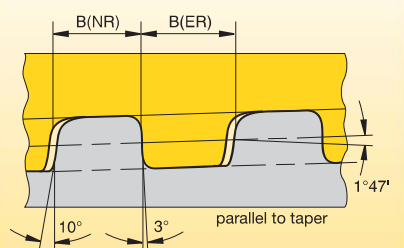
NOTE: Taper shown exaggerated.

API Casing and Tubing Round Thread Form



NOTE: Taper shown exaggerated.

API Buttress





Suggested Grades and Speeds for Threading
Various Workpiece Materials

| workpiece group | workpiece material | recommended surface speed — m/mm | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | uncoated | PVD coated | | | |
| | | K68 | KC5010 | KC5025 | KC5410 | KU25T |
| free-machining carbon steel | 10L18, 10L45, 1213, 12L13, 12L14, 1140, 1141, 11L44, 1151, 10L50 | — | 91–198 | 45–198 | — | 91–137 |
| plain carbon steel | 10063, 1008, 1010, 1015, 1018, 1020, 1025, 1026, 1108, 1117 | — | 76–198 | 45–175 | — | 76–122 |
| alloy steels/tool steels 150–325 HB (up to 35 HRC) | 1042, 1045, 1070, 1080, 1085, 1090, 1095, 1541, 1561, 1572, 5140, 8620, W1, O1, S1, P20, H13, D2, A6, H13, L6 | — | 76–198 | 38–167 | — | 73–122 |
| alloy steels/tool steels 330–450 HB (36–47 HRC) | | — | 61–160 | — | — | 61–106 |
| martensitic/ferritic stainless/precipitation hardening | 416, 420F, 440F, 405, 409, 429, 430, 434, 436, 442, PH | — | 45–160 | 30–122 | — | 24–61 |
| austenitic stainless steel | 201, 202, 301, 302, 303, 304, 304, 305, 321, 347, 348, 310, 314, 316, 316L, 330 | 61–106 | 61–198 | 46–137 | — | 24–106 |
| grey cast iron 135–270 HB | class 20, 30, 35, 45 | 61–91 | 61–237 | 46–122 | — | 30–110 |
| grey cast iron 275–450 HB | class 50, 55, 60 | 45–76 | 45–175 | 15–76 | — | 30–110 |
| alloy/ductile iron | A536, J434C, 60-40-18, 80-55-06, 100-70-03 | 45–76 | 45–198 | 30–160 | — | 30–110 |
| free-machining aluminium alloys | 2024-T4, 2014-T6, 6061-T6 2011-T3, 3003-H18, A2, Alcan, Alcoa 510, Duralumin | 122–244 | 122–365 | — | 152–457 | 30–305 |
| high-silicon aluminium alloys | A380, A390, A380-1, A390-1, A380-2 | — | — | — | — | — |
| copper/zinc/brass | | 76–183 | 76–304 | 46–236 | — | 30–244 |
| non-metallics | Graphite, Nylon, Plastics, Rubbers, Phenolics, Carbon | 122–457 | 122–396 | 46–305 | — | 30–244 |
| high-temperature alloys 125–269 HB (up to 27 HRC) | Nickel 200, Monel, R405, Monel K500, INCONEL 600, INCONEL® 625/901x750/718, Waspaloy, Hastelloy C | 24–37 | 24–122 | 13–76 | — | 11–85 |
| high-temperature alloys 260–450 HB (26–47 HRC) | Rene 95, Waspaloy A286, Incoloy 800, Haynes 188, Stellite F, Haynes 25 | 24–30 | 30–76 | 6–61 | — | 11–61 |
| titanium alloys | Ti-6Al-4V, Ti-5Al-2.5Sn | 34–55 | 34–99 | — | — | 11–76 |

NOTE: When workpiece hardness levels are at the top of a range, starting m/mm should be at the lower end. Regularly inspect insert clamps for worn flats.

Edge preparation:
Uncoated — sharp
PVD coated — light hone except positive top rake, top rake-sharp

| problem | cause | possible solution |
|--|---|---|
| <p>thread with torn finish</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Burs. • Torn finish. • Steps. • Improper shim. • Improper infeed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use modified flank infeed. • Use full profile insert. • Increase coolant concentration. • Increases m/min. • Check machine "Z" travel axis. • Check insert form. • Check for correct shim in LT system. • Calculate flank clearance. |
| <p>chatter</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor rigidity. • Insert movement. • Improper infeed. • Off centreline. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use modified flank infeed. • Minimise tool overhang. • Check for workpiece deflection. • Check insert and clamp. • Verify that tool cutting position is at workpiece centreline. • Adjust number of passes. Fewer passes reduce chatter. |
| <p>built-up edge</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speed too low. • Insufficient coolant. • Chip load. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase m/min. • Increase coolant concentration and/or flow. • Adjust infeed angle. • Increase depth of cut per pass. |
| <p>deformation</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wrong grade. • Speed too high. • Improper infeed angle. • Insufficient coolant. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use modified flank infeed. • Use a more wear-resistant grade (e.g., KC5010™). • Reduce m/mm. • Increase coolant flow. |
| <p>chipping</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper infeed. • Chip load. • Wrong grade. • Incorrect speed. • Poor rigidity. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use modified flank infeed. • Increase or decrease number of passes. • Eliminate spring passes. • Use tougher grade (e.g., KC5025™). • Increase m/mm if chipping on trailing edge. • Decrease m/mm if chipping on leading edge. • Minimise tool overhang. • Check for insert movement/check clamp. Torque screw or clamp to correct value. • Check for possible part deflection. • Calculate flank clearance. • Ensure correct shim. |
| <p>broken nose</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy chip load. • Small nose radius. • Wrong grade. • Improper infeed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use modified flank infeed. • Decrease chip load. • Use large nose radius if possible. • Use tougher grade (e.g., KC5025). |
| <p>flank wear</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper shim. • Wrong grade. • Insufficient coolant. • Off centreline. • Insufficient flank clearance. • Improper infeed angle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure correct shim. • Use a more wear-resistant grade (e.g., KC5025). • Increase coolant flow. • Check the centreline height of the tool. (The smaller the diameter, the more critical the need for centreline accuracy.) • Calculate flank clearance and change shim to increase clearance on worn flank. • If wear is on trailing flank, increase infeed angle clearance. |

(continued)

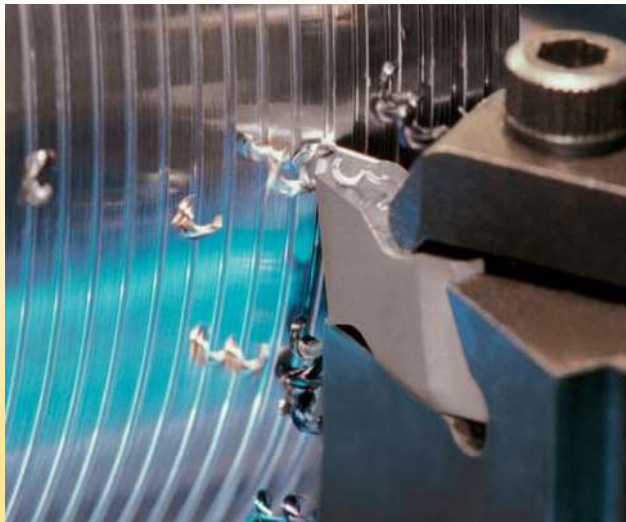
(Technical Information • Failure and Solution Guide — continued)

| problem | possible solution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| | increase m/min | reduce m/min | increase chip load | decrease chip load where failure occurs | use tougher carbide grade | use harder carbide grade | apply coolant | use coated carbide | use topping insert | change infeed angle | check for insert movement and reseat | reduce tool overhang | reselect shim | apply chipbreaker style | reduce DOC | adjust centre height | begin cutting threads 12mm before workpiece | change infeed method |
| chatter | • | | | • | | | | | | | • | • | | | | • | | • |
| bur on crest | • | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | • |
| short tool life | | • | • | • | | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | • |
| chipped leading edge | | | • | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| chipped trailing edge | | | | | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| broken nose (first pass) | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | |
| broken nose (after first pass) | | | | • | • | | | | • | | | | • | | | | | • |
| built-up on cutting edge | • | | • | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | • |
| premature topping | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| splitting threads | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
| poor chip evacuation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | • |

Kennametal insert technology brings chip control to your threading operations with the Top Notch™ platform. The proprietary Kennametal recessed chip groove, when used according to our recommendations, controls the chip in most applications. Our positive rake design lowers cutting pressures, which in turn lowers damaging heat generation thus providing better tool life. Long, stringy chips no longer mar the workpiece surface finish. The danger to operators when removing long chips from the workpiece and chuck is eliminated. All of these benefits combine to improve the productivity of your threading operations.

The Last Pass

Some CNC controls require the last pass to be at a 0° infeed angle because the chip will not break on the last pass. On most carbon and alloy steels, the last pass can remain at 0,127mm depth of cut and produce an acceptable finish. For some materials, a 0,025mm to 0,076mm (spring) pass may be used to improve surface finish, however, chip breaking action may be compromised.

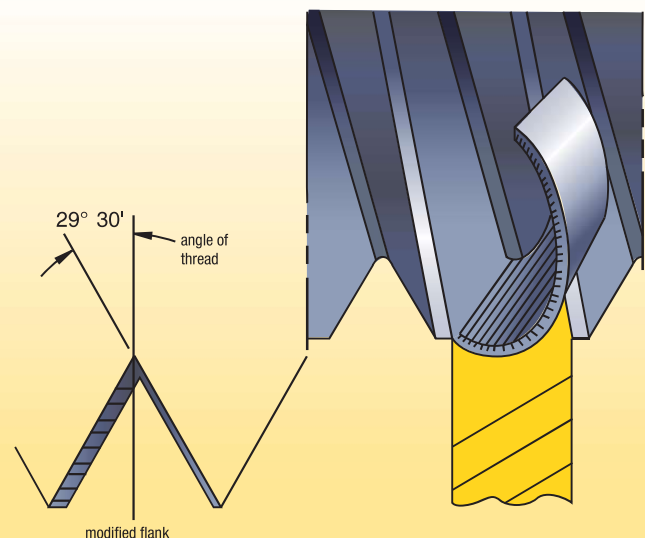


Machine Programming

Modern CNC controls allow the programmer to easily adjust infeed angle, the number of passes, and depth of cut for each pass. The chip control threading insert performs best at an infeed angle of 29° 30', although 15° to 30° is acceptable. Also, it is important to maintain a minimum of 0,127mm depth of cut on every pass. In most applications, use of CNC canned cycles produce only marginally successful results. Custom written programmes are better and are recommended.

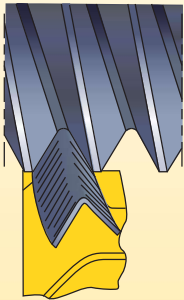
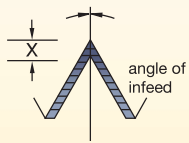
Infeed Angle

In order to effectively and consistently break the chip, it is important to use an infeed angle between 28° and 29° 30'. Do not apply chip control inserts at infeed angles less than 15°.



Radial

modified flank



Advantage —

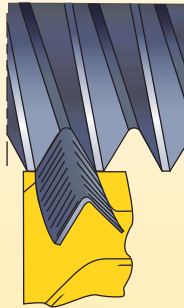
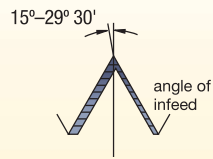
- Cutting on both sides of the thread form places all of the cutting edge in the cut and protects edge from chipping.
- Even wear on the insert.

Disadvantage —

- Tool develops a channel chip that may be difficult to handle.
- Tip chipping occurs when cutting high-tensile materials.
- Bur condition is increased.
- Entire cutting edge is engaged at finish of thread, causing increased tendency to chatter.

Modified flank

modified flank



Advantage —

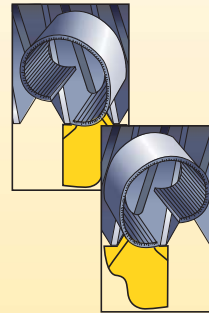
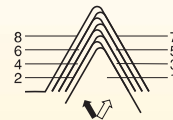
- Tool cuts both sides of thread form, so it is protected from chipping similar to 0° infeed. Channel-type chip develops, but uneven chip thickness helps remove the chip similar to flank infeed.
- This is the preferred method, especially when used with a chip control insert.
- Combined radial and/or alternating flank infeed.
- Results in good tool life, with wear evenly distributed over both flanks.

Disadvantage —

- Similar disadvantages as with 0° infeed, although reduced somewhat in magnitude as cutting forces are better equalised and chip flow is much less of a problem.

Alternating flank

alternating flank



Advantage —

- Increased tool life because both edges are used equally.

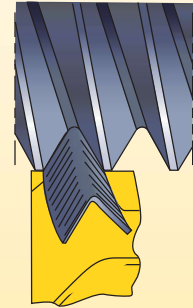
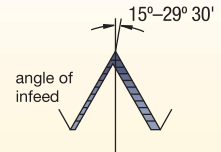
NOTE: Some machine tools may require special programming techniques to achieve this method of infeed.

Disadvantage —

- Difficult to cut on conventional machinery.

Reversed modified flank

modified flank



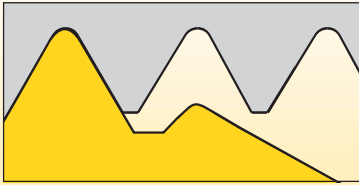
Advantage —

- Tool cuts both sides of thread form, so it is protected from chipping similar to 0° infeed. Channel-type chip develops, but uneven chip thickness helps remove the chip similar to flank infeed.
- This is the preferred method, especially when used with a chip control insert.
- Combined radial and/or alternating flank infeed.
- Results in good tool life, with wear evenly distributed over both flanks.
- As chip flow is the reversed feed direction, it is an excellent choice for internal threading.

Disadvantage —

- Programming needs to be done line by line.

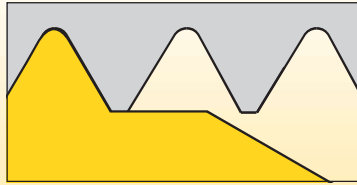
Partial Profile



Tooth profile with universal profile shape:

- Reduced inventory.
- For various pitches in a limited range.
- Major/minor diameters must be accurately pre-turned.

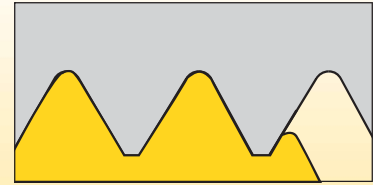
Full Profile



Tooth profile with full profile shape including tooth height:

- For bur-free, precise threads in the specified pitch.
- General application.
- Machining allowance for outside/core diameter around .004–.006".

Multi-Tooth Profile



Multi-tooth full profile generally with 2–3 teeth:

- Highly productive threading with fewer passes and longer tool life.
- Requires a rigid setup and long thread pass through.

Formulas

| Metric Formula | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--|
| to find | given | formula |
| m/min | D (mm) RPM | $m/min = \frac{\pi \times D}{1000} \times RPM$ |
| RPM | D (mm) m/min | $RPM = \frac{m/min \times 1000}{D \times \pi}$ |

Legend

- m/min = metres per minute
- RPM = revolutions per minute
- D = part diameter
- π = 3.1416

Maximum Cutting Speeds

On older machines cutting speed is often limited by the maximum travel speed (IPM or mm/min) of the tool allowed by the machine. Check your maximum speed with the following formulas:

metric formula: maximum cutting speed (m/min) =

$$\text{part diameter (mm)} \times 3.14 \times (1/\text{pitch}) \times \frac{\text{max mm/min}}{1000\text{mm}}$$

Flank clearance

- γ = $\arctan(\sin(\beta/2) * \tan(\alpha))$
- γ = side (flank) clearance
- β = included angle of thread form
- α = radial inclination angle

| Thread | Angle | External | Internal |
|----------|-------|----------|----------|
| UN & ISO | 60 | 5.3 | 8 |
| BSW | 55 | 4.8 | 7.3 |
| TR | 30 | 2.6 | 4 |
| ACME | 29 | 2.6 | 3.9 |
| AMBUT | 7 | .6 | .9 |
| AMBUT | 45 | 4 | 6 |

Recommendation for Threading Infeed Passes

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| TPI | 48-32 | 28-24 | 20-16 | 14-12 | 11.5-9 | 8-6 | 5-4 | 3-2 |
| metric pitch (mm) | 0,50-0,75 | 0,80-1 | 1,25-1,5 | 1,75-2 | 2,5-3 | 3,5-4 | 4,5-6 | 8,0 |
| Thread Type | recommended number of passes | | | | | | | |
| Common V-thread forms ISO, UN, UNJ, NPT, Whitworth, BSPT, API Rotary Shoulder | 4-5 | 5-6 | 6-8 | 8-10 | 9-12 | 12-15 | 14-16 | 15-25 |
| Acme, Trapez, Round, API Round | — | — | 5-6 | 7-8 | 10-11 | 12-13 | 13-15 | 18-20 |
| Stub Acme, API Buttress | — | — | 5 | 5-6 | 7-8 | 8-10 | 10-12 | 14-16 |
| American Buttress | — | — | 7-8 | 9-10 | 11-12 | 13-15 | 17-19 | 22-24 |

NOTE: Maintain minimum .0,05mm infeed on last passes to avoid work hardening and excessive abrasion of the threading tool.

Constant Volume Infeed Values for Threading Operations

In most applications, use of CNC canned cycles produces only marginally successful results. For example, an 8-pitch external thread has a depth of 2mm (.0789").

$$\Delta a_{p_x} = \frac{a_p}{\sqrt{\text{nap}-1}} * \sqrt{\phi}$$

Formula for constant chip load infeed

- Δa_p = radial infeed
- x = actual pass (from 1 to the nap)
- nap = number of passes
- ϕ = 1st pass, 0.3
2nd pass, 1
3rd pass and up, x-1

Using Radial Infeed

Bending stress on the cutting edge caused by V-shaped chips from long-chipping steel workpiece materials.

High cutting forces with small cutting thicknesses require sharp edges with high strength.

Using Flank Infeed

Lower bending stress and stabilised cutting edges produce more favourable chip shapes and larger cutting thicknesses.

Carbides with high hardness, good wear resistance, and temperature stability are advantageous.

Guidelines for Infeeds —

How to Determine the Number and the Size of Passes

The number of passes “s” per thread is decisive for successful threading and crest turning. The following tables give standard values for the application condition when machining steel. The proper number of passes must be determined empirically.

If insert breakage occurs, the number of passes must be increased. With increased wear, we recommend decreasing the number of passes. The chip thickness should not be less than 0,05mm. The allowance at the diameter should not exceed 0,2mm.

Metric ISO, External Thread Cutting

| thread pitch P (mm) | 0,50 | 0,75 | 1,00 | 1,25 | 1,50 | 1,75 | 2,00 | 2,50 | 3,00 | 3,50 | 4,00 | 4,50 | 5,00 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,305 | 0,457 | 0,610 | 0,762 | 0,914 | 1,067 | 1,219 | 1,524 | 1,829 | 2,159 | 2,464 | 2,769 | 3,073 |
| N Ap | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,096 | 0,145 | 0,167 | 0,187 | 0,224 | 0,221 | 0,252 | 0,278 | 0,302 | 0,328 | 0,361 | 0,405 | 0,435 |
| 2 | 0,080 | 0,119 | 0,138 | 0,154 | 0,185 | 0,182 | 0,208 | 0,230 | 0,249 | 0,271 | 0,298 | 0,335 | 0,359 |
| 3 | 0,073 | 0,109 | 0,126 | 0,141 | 0,169 | 0,167 | 0,191 | 0,210 | 0,228 | 0,248 | 0,273 | 0,306 | 0,329 |
| 4 | 0,056 | 0,084 | 0,097 | 0,108 | 0,130 | 0,128 | 0,146 | 0,161 | 0,175 | 0,190 | 0,209 | 0,235 | 0,252 |
| 5 | | | 0,082 | 0,091 | 0,110 | 0,108 | 0,123 | 0,136 | 0,148 | 0,160 | 0,176 | 0,198 | 0,213 |
| 6 | | | | 0,080 | 0,097 | 0,095 | 0,109 | 0,120 | 0,130 | 0,141 | 0,155 | 0,175 | 0,187 |
| 7 | | | | | | 0,086 | 0,098 | 0,108 | 0,118 | 0,128 | 0,141 | 0,158 | 0,169 |
| 8 | | | | | | 0,079 | 0,090 | 0,100 | 0,108 | 0,118 | 0,129 | 0,145 | 0,156 |
| 9 | | | | | | | | 0,093 | 0,101 | 0,109 | 0,120 | 0,135 | 0,145 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 0,087 | 0,095 | 0,103 | 0,113 | 0,127 | 0,136 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 0,089 | 0,097 | 0,107 | 0,120 | 0,129 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | 0,085 | 0,092 | 0,102 | 0,114 | 0,122 |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | 0,088 | 0,097 | 0,109 | 0,117 |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | 0,085 | 0,093 | 0,105 | 0,112 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | 0,090 | 0,101 | 0,108 |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,104 |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,305 | 0,457 | 0,610 | 0,762 | 0,914 | 1,067 | 1,219 | 1,524 | 1,829 | 2,159 | 2,464 | 2,769 | 3,073 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

Metric ISO, Internal Thread Cutting

| thread pitch P (mm) | 0,50 | 0,75 | 1,00 | 1,25 | 1,50 | 1,75 | 2,00 | 2,50 | 3,00 | 3,50 | 4,00 | 4,50 | 5,00 | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,279 | 0,406 | 0,533 | 0,686 | 0,813 | 0,940 | 1,092 | 1,346 | 1,626 | 1,905 | 2,159 | 2,438 | 2,718 | |
| N Ap | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 | |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | |
| 1 | 0,088 | 0,129 | 0,146 | 0,168 | 0,199 | 0,195 | 0,226 | 0,246 | 0,282 | 0,315 | 0,328 | 0,357 | 0,384 | |
| 2 | 0,073 | 0,106 | 0,121 | 0,139 | 0,164 | 0,161 | 0,187 | 0,203 | 0,232 | 0,260 | 0,271 | 0,295 | 0,317 | |
| 3 | 0,067 | 0,097 | 0,110 | 0,127 | 0,151 | 0,147 | 0,171 | 0,186 | 0,213 | 0,238 | 0,248 | 0,270 | 0,291 | |
| 4 | 0,051 | 0,075 | 0,085 | 0,097 | 0,116 | 0,113 | 0,131 | 0,143 | 0,163 | 0,183 | 0,190 | 0,207 | 0,223 | |
| 5 | | | 0,071 | 0,082 | 0,097 | 0,095 | 0,111 | 0,120 | 0,138 | 0,154 | 0,160 | 0,175 | 0,188 | |
| 6 | | | | 0,072 | 0,086 | 0,084 | 0,097 | 0,106 | 0,121 | 0,136 | 0,141 | 0,154 | 0,166 | |
| 7 | | | | | | 0,076 | 0,088 | 0,096 | 0,110 | 0,123 | 0,128 | 0,139 | 0,150 | |
| 8 | | | | | | 0,070 | 0,081 | 0,088 | 0,101 | 0,113 | 0,118 | 0,128 | 0,138 | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | 0,082 | 0,094 | 0,105 | 0,109 | 0,119 | 0,128 | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 0,077 | 0,088 | 0,099 | 0,103 | 0,112 | 0,120 | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 0,083 | 0,093 | 0,097 | 0,106 | 0,114 | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | 0,000 | 0,089 | 0,092 | 0,101 | 0,108 | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | 0,000 | 0,088 | 0,096 | 0,103 | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | 0,000 | 0,085 | 0,092 | 0,099 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,000 | 0,089 | 0,096 |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,092 | |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,279 | 0,406 | 0,533 | 0,686 | 0,813 | 0,940 | 1,092 | 1,346 | 1,626 | 1,905 | 2,159 | 2,438 | 2,718 | |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

UN Thread, External Thread Cutting

| TPI | 24 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,660 | 0,787 | 0,864 | 0,965 | 0,914 | 1,067 | 1,219 | 1,524 | 1,829 | 2,159 | 2,464 | 2,769 | 3,073 |
| N Ap | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,181 | 0,193 | 0,212 | 0,216 | 0,177 | 0,207 | 0,223 | 0,264 | 0,302 | 0,341 | 0,374 | 0,405 | 0,435 |
| 2 | 0,149 | 0,159 | 0,175 | 0,178 | 0,146 | 0,171 | 0,184 | 0,218 | 0,249 | 0,282 | 0,309 | 0,335 | 0,359 |
| 3 | 0,137 | 0,146 | 0,160 | 0,163 | 0,134 | 0,156 | 0,168 | 0,200 | 0,228 | 0,258 | 0,283 | 0,306 | 0,329 |
| 4 | 0,105 | 0,112 | 0,123 | 0,125 | 0,103 | 0,120 | 0,129 | 0,153 | 0,175 | 0,198 | 0,217 | 0,235 | 0,252 |
| 5 | 0,088 | 0,094 | 0,103 | 0,106 | 0,087 | 0,101 | 0,109 | 0,129 | 0,148 | 0,167 | 0,183 | 0,198 | 0,213 |
| 6 | | 0,083 | 0,091 | 0,093 | 0,076 | 0,089 | 0,096 | 0,114 | 0,130 | 0,147 | 0,161 | 0,175 | 0,187 |
| 7 | | | | 0,084 | 0,069 | 0,080 | 0,087 | 0,103 | 0,118 | 0,133 | 0,146 | 0,158 | 0,169 |
| 8 | | | | | 0,063 | 0,074 | 0,080 | 0,095 | 0,108 | 0,122 | 0,134 | 0,145 | 0,156 |
| 9 | | | | | 0,059 | 0,069 | 0,074 | 0,088 | 0,101 | 0,114 | 0,125 | 0,135 | 0,145 |
| 10 | | | | | | | 0,070 | 0,083 | 0,095 | 0,107 | 0,117 | 0,127 | 0,136 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | 0,078 | 0,089 | 0,101 | 0,111 | 0,120 | 0,129 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | 0,085 | 0,096 | 0,105 | 0,114 | 0,122 |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | 0,092 | 0,101 | 0,109 | 0,117 |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | 0,097 | 0,105 | 0,112 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,101 | 0,108 |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,104 |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,660 | 0,787 | 0,864 | 0,965 | 0,914 | 1,067 | 1,219 | 1,524 | 1,829 | 2,159 | 2,464 | 2,769 | 3,073 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

UN Thread, Internal Thread Cutting

| TPI | 24 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,584 | 0,686 | 0,762 | 0,864 | 0,991 | 1,143 | 1,245 | 1,372 | 1,524 | 1,727 | 1,956 | 2,286 | 2,743 |
| N Ap | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,160 | 0,168 | 0,187 | 0,193 | 0,205 | 0,221 | 0,241 | 0,250 | 0,264 | 0,285 | 0,309 | 0,347 | 0,402 |
| 2 | 0,132 | 0,139 | 0,154 | 0,159 | 0,169 | 0,183 | 0,199 | 0,207 | 0,218 | 0,236 | 0,255 | 0,287 | 0,332 |
| 3 | 0,121 | 0,127 | 0,141 | 0,146 | 0,155 | 0,167 | 0,182 | 0,189 | 0,200 | 0,216 | 0,234 | 0,263 | 0,304 |
| 4 | 0,093 | 0,097 | 0,108 | 0,112 | 0,119 | 0,128 | 0,140 | 0,145 | 0,153 | 0,166 | 0,179 | 0,202 | 0,233 |
| 5 | 0,078 | 0,082 | 0,091 | 0,094 | 0,100 | 0,108 | 0,118 | 0,123 | 0,129 | 0,140 | 0,151 | 0,170 | 0,196 |
| 6 | | 0,072 | 0,080 | 0,083 | 0,088 | 0,095 | 0,104 | 0,108 | 0,114 | 0,123 | 0,133 | 0,150 | 0,173 |
| 7 | | | | 0,075 | 0,080 | 0,086 | 0,094 | 0,098 | 0,103 | 0,111 | 0,120 | 0,135 | 0,156 |
| 8 | | | | | 0,073 | 0,079 | 0,086 | 0,090 | 0,095 | 0,102 | 0,111 | 0,124 | 0,144 |
| 9 | | | | | | 0,074 | 0,080 | 0,084 | 0,088 | 0,095 | 0,103 | 0,116 | 0,134 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 0,078 | 0,083 | 0,089 | 0,097 | 0,109 | 0,126 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 0,078 | 0,085 | 0,092 | 0,103 | 0,119 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | 0,080 | 0,087 | 0,098 | 0,113 |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | 0,083 | 0,094 | 0,108 |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,080 | 0,104 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,100 |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,584 | 0,686 | 0,762 | 0,864 | 0,991 | 1,143 | 1,245 | 1,372 | 1,524 | 1,727 | 2,036 | 2,286 | 2,743 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

NPT Thread, External, and Internal Machining

| TPI | 27 | 18 | 14 | 11.5 | 8 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,762 | 1,118 | 1,422 | 1,727 | 2,489 |
| N Ap | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,187 | 0,231 | 0,260 | 0,285 | 0,378 |
| 2 | 0,154 | 0,191 | 0,214 | 0,236 | 0,312 |
| 3 | 0,141 | 0,175 | 0,196 | 0,216 | 0,286 |
| 4 | 0,108 | 0,134 | 0,151 | 0,166 | 0,219 |
| 5 | 0,091 | 0,113 | 0,127 | 0,140 | 0,185 |
| 6 | 0,080 | 0,100 | 0,112 | 0,123 | 0,163 |
| 7 | | 0,090 | 0,101 | 0,111 | 0,147 |
| 8 | | 0,083 | 0,093 | 0,102 | 0,135 |
| 9 | | | 0,087 | 0,095 | 0,126 |
| 10 | | | 0,081 | 0,089 | 0,118 |
| 11 | | | | 0,085 | 0,112 |
| 12 | | | | 0,080 | 0,107 |
| 13 | | | | | 0,102 |
| 14 | | | | | 0,098 |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,762 | 1,118 | 1,422 | 1,727 | 2,489 |

BSPT Thread, External, and Internal Machining

| TPI | 28 | 19 | 14 | 11 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,584 | 0,864 | 1,168 | 1,448 |
| N Ap | 5 | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,160 | 0,179 | 0,213 | 0,239 |
| 2 | 0,132 | 0,148 | 0,176 | 0,197 |
| 3 | 0,121 | 0,135 | 0,161 | 0,181 |
| 4 | 0,093 | 0,104 | 0,124 | 0,139 |
| 5 | 0,078 | 0,087 | 0,104 | 0,117 |
| 6 | | 0,077 | 0,092 | 0,103 |
| 7 | | 0,070 | 0,083 | 0,093 |
| 8 | | 0,064 | 0,076 | 0,086 |
| 9 | | | 0,071 | 0,080 |
| 10 | | | 0,067 | 0,075 |
| 11 | | | | 0,071 |
| 12 | | | | 0,067 |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,584 | 0,864 | 1,168 | 1,448 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

Trapezoid Thread to DIN 103, External, and Internal Machining

| pitch | 1,5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 1,016 | 1,245 | 1,753 | 2,261 | 2,743 |
| N Ap | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,249 | 0,258 | 0,320 | 0,373 | 0,417 |
| 2 | 0,206 | 0,213 | 0,264 | 0,308 | 0,344 |
| 3 | 0,188 | 0,195 | 0,242 | 0,282 | 0,315 |
| 4 | 0,144 | 0,150 | 0,186 | 0,217 | 0,242 |
| 5 | 0,122 | 0,126 | 0,157 | 0,183 | 0,204 |
| 6 | 0,107 | 0,111 | 0,138 | 0,161 | 0,180 |
| 7 | | 0,100 | 0,125 | 0,145 | 0,162 |
| 8 | | 0,092 | 0,115 | 0,134 | 0,149 |
| 9 | | | 0,107 | 0,125 | 0,139 |
| 10 | | | 0,100 | 0,117 | 0,131 |
| 11 | | | | 0,111 | 0,123 |
| 12 | | | | 0,105 | 0,117 |
| 13 | | | | | 0,112 |
| 14 | | | | | 0,108 |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| T Ap (mm) | 1,016 | 1,245 | 1,753 | 2,261 | 2,743 |

Round Thread to DIN 405, External, and Internal Machining

| pitch | 10 | 8 | 6 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 1,321 | 1,626 | 2,159 |
| N Ap | 8 | 10 | 12 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,273 | 0,297 | 0,357 |
| 2 | 0,226 | 0,245 | 0,294 |
| 3 | 0,207 | 0,224 | 0,270 |
| 4 | 0,159 | 0,172 | 0,207 |
| 5 | 0,134 | 0,145 | 0,174 |
| 6 | 0,118 | 0,128 | 0,154 |
| 7 | 0,107 | 0,116 | 0,139 |
| 8 | 0,098 | 0,106 | 0,128 |
| 9 | | 0,099 | 0,119 |
| 10 | | 0,093 | 0,112 |
| 11 | | | 0,106 |
| 12 | | | 0,100 |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | | | |
| T Ap (mm) | 1,321 | 1,626 | 2,159 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

Whitworth, External, and Internal Thread Cutting

| TPI | 28 | 20 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| T Ap (mm) | 0,584 | 0,813 | 0,813 | 0,864 | 1,016 | 1,346 | 1,473 | 1,626 | 1,803 | 2,032 | 2,311 | 2,718 | 3,251 |
| N Ap | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | 0,160 | 0,199 | 0,199 | 0,179 | 0,210 | 0,261 | 0,285 | 0,297 | 0,312 | 0,336 | 0,351 | 0,398 | 0,460 |
| 2 | 0,132 | 0,164 | 0,164 | 0,148 | 0,174 | 0,215 | 0,236 | 0,245 | 0,258 | 0,277 | 0,290 | 0,329 | 0,380 |
| 3 | 0,121 | 0,151 | 0,151 | 0,135 | 0,159 | 0,197 | 0,216 | 0,224 | 0,236 | 0,254 | 0,266 | 0,301 | 0,348 |
| 4 | 0,093 | 0,116 | 0,116 | 0,104 | 0,122 | 0,151 | 0,166 | 0,172 | 0,181 | 0,195 | 0,204 | 0,231 | 0,267 |
| 5 | 0,078 | 0,097 | 0,097 | 0,087 | 0,103 | 0,128 | 0,140 | 0,145 | 0,153 | 0,164 | 0,172 | 0,195 | 0,225 |
| 6 | | 0,086 | 0,086 | 0,077 | 0,091 | 0,112 | 0,123 | 0,128 | 0,135 | 0,145 | 0,151 | 0,171 | 0,198 |
| 7 | | | | 0,070 | 0,082 | 0,102 | 0,111 | 0,116 | 0,122 | 0,131 | 0,137 | 0,155 | 0,179 |
| 8 | | | | 0,064 | 0,075 | 0,093 | 0,102 | 0,106 | 0,112 | 0,120 | 0,126 | 0,143 | 0,165 |
| 9 | | | | | | 0,087 | 0,095 | 0,099 | 0,104 | 0,112 | 0,117 | 0,133 | 0,153 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 0,093 | 0,098 | 0,105 | 0,110 | 0,125 | 0,144 |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | 0,093 | 0,099 | 0,104 | 0,118 | 0,136 |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | 0,095 | 0,099 | 0,112 | 0,130 |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | 0,095 | 0,107 | 0,124 |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,091 | 0,103 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,099 |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0,110 |
| T Ap (mm) | 0,584 | 0,813 | 0,813 | 0,864 | 1,016 | 1,346 | 1,473 | 1,626 | 1,803 | 2,032 | 2,311 | 2,718 | 3,251 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

Multi-Tooth Threads, Internal

| type | ISO metric | | | | | | ISO UN | | | | | Whitworth | NPT | | |
|--------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|
| | 3M | 2M | 3M | 2M | 3M | 2M | 2M | 3M | 2M | 3M | 2M | 2M | 2M | 3M | 2M |
| pitch (mm) | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 3,0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| TPI | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 8 | 11 | 11,5 | 11,5 | 8 |
| total depth | 0,609 | 0,838 | 0,838 | 1,168 | 1,168 | 1,778 | 0,939 | 0,939 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,880 | 1,575 | 1,753 | 1,753 | 2,540 |
| 1 | 0,330 | 0,381 | 0,508 | 0,508 | 0,711 | 0,558 | 0,431 | 0,558 | 0,558 | 0,762 | 0,584 | 0,736 | 0,584 | 0,812 | 0,889 |
| 2 | 0,279 | 0,254 | 0,330 | 0,381 | 0,457 | 0,482 | 0,304 | 0,381 | 0,406 | 0,482 | 0,508 | 0,482 | 0,508 | 0,558 | 0,635 |
| 3 | — | 0,203 | — | 0,279 | — | 0,431 | 0,203 | — | 0,279 | — | 0,431 | 0,355 | 0,355 | 0,3815 | 0,558 |
| 4 | — | — | — | — | — | 0,304 | — | — | — | — | 0,355 | — | 0,304 | — | 0,457 |

Recommendations for Steel Workpieces (<300 BHN)

| catalogue number | insert size | TPI profile | total depth — on radius | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| | | | 1st pass | 2nd pass | 3rd pass |
| NTC-8R/L8EM | 8 | 8 UN | 1,21 | 1,63 | 2,00 |
| NTC-8R/L8IM | 8 | 8 UN | 1,19 | 1,55 | 1,88 |
| NTC-8R/L10EM | 8 | 10 UN | 0,92 | 1,27 | 1,60 |
| NTC-8R/L10IM | 8 | 10 UN | 0,90 | 1,22 | 1,52 |
| NTC-8R/L12EM | 8 | 12 UN | 0,76 | 1,04 | 1,32 |
| NTC-8R/L12IM | 8 | 12 UN | 0,76 | 0,93 | 1,20 |
| NTC-8R/L14EM | 8 | 14 UN | 0,68 | 0,95 | 1,12 |
| NTC-8R/L14IM | 8 | 14 UN | 0,60 | 0,78 | 1,04 |
| NTC-8R/L16EM 8 | 8 | 16 UN | 0,58 | 0,81 | 0,96 |
| NTC-8R/L16IM | 8 | 16 UN | 0,50 | 0,68 | 0,93 |
| NTC-8R/L18EM | 8 | 18 UN | 0,48 | 0,66 | 0,86 |
| NTC-8R/L18IM | 8 | 18 UN | 0,48 | 0,60 | 0,83 |
| NDC-68RDR/L-75M | 8 | 8 round | 1,47 | 1,65 | 1,85 |
| NDC-61RDR/L-75M | 8 | 10 round | 1,11 | 1,29 | 1,45 |
| NDC-88RDRD/L-75M | 8 | 8 round | 1,29 | 1,75 | 1,85 |
| NDC-88VR/L-75M | 8 | 8 NPT | 1,01 | 1,72 | 2,45 |
| NDC-8115VR/L-75M | 8 | 11.5 NPT | 0,96 | 1,37 | 1,70 |
| NDN-814VR/L-75M | 8 | 14 NPT | 0,96 | 1,22 | 1,36 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

ACME, External

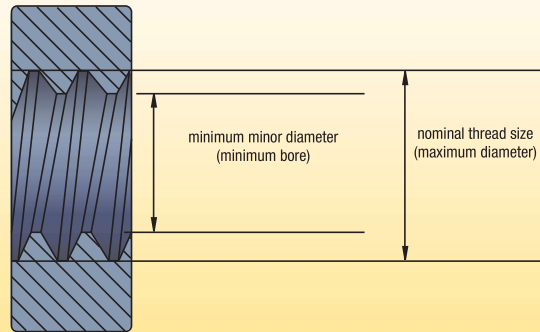
| pitch, TPI | 28 | 20 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| depth | .028 | .032 | .032 | .034 | .040 | .053 | .058 | .064 | .071 | .080 | .091 | .107 | 0.128 |
| number of passes | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| | values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | .039 | .041 | .050 | .063 | .074 | .095 | .112 | .138 | .180 | .256 | .008/- | .008/- | .008/- |
| 2 | .009 | .008 | .009 | .010 | .010 | .011 | .012 | .013 | .019 | .028 | .013/.007 | .014/.007 | .017/.009 |
| 3 | .009 | .008 | .009 | .009 | .010 | .011 | .011 | .012 | .018 | .026 | .01/.005 | .011/.006 | .013/.007 |
| 4 | .007 | .007 | .007 | .009 | .009 | .010 | .010 | .011 | .016 | .023 | .008/.004 | .009/.005 | .011/.006 |
| 5 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .007 | .007 | .009 | .010 | .011 | .015 | .022 | .007/.004 | .008/.004 | .009/.005 |
| 6 | .005 | .005 | .005 | .006 | .006 | .008 | .009 | .010 | .013 | .019 | .007/.003 | .007/.004 | .009/.004 |
| 7 | .003 | .004 | .005 | .005 | .005 | .007 | .008 | .010 | .011 | .017 | .006/.003 | .007/.004 | .008/.004 |
| 8 | | .003 | .004 | .005 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .009 | .011 | .015 | .006/.003 | .006/.003 | .007/.004 |
| 9 | | | .004 | .004 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .008 | .009 | .013 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 | .007/.004 |
| 10 | | | | .004 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .008 | .009 | .013 | .005/.003 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 11 | | | | .004 | .004 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .009 | .011 | .005/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 12 | | | | | .004 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .008 | .011 | .004/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 13 | | | | | .004 | .005 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .010 | .004/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 14 | | | | | | .004 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .009 | .004/.002 | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 15 | | | | | | | .004 | .006 | .007 | .009 | | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 16 | | | | | | | .004 | .006 | .006 | .008 | | | .005/.003 |
| 17 | | | | | | | | .004 | .005 | .007 | .004/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 18 | | | | | | | | .004 | .005 | .007 | .004/.002 | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | .005 | .006 | | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | .006 | | | .005/.003 |

NOTE: Always allow 0,08–0,13mm extra stock for full profile inserts.

ACME, Internal

| pitch, TPI | 28 | 20 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| depth | .028 | .032 | .032 | .034 | .040 | .053 | .058 | .064 | .071 | .080 | .091 | .107 | 0.128 |
| number of passes | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| | values for flank infeed (X/Z) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| order of passes | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z | X/Z |
| 1 | .039 | .041 | .050 | .063 | .074 | .095 | .112 | .138 | .180 | .256 | .008/- | .008/- | .008/- |
| 2 | .009 | .008 | .009 | .010 | .010 | .011 | .012 | .013 | .019 | .028 | .013/.007 | .014/.007 | .017/.009 |
| 3 | .009 | .008 | .009 | .009 | .010 | .011 | .011 | .012 | .018 | .026 | .01/.005 | .011/.006 | .013/.007 |
| 4 | .007 | .007 | .007 | .009 | .009 | .010 | .010 | .011 | .016 | .023 | .008/.004 | .009/.005 | .011/.006 |
| 5 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .007 | .007 | .009 | .010 | .011 | .015 | .022 | .007/.004 | .008/.004 | .009/.005 |
| 6 | .005 | .005 | .005 | .006 | .006 | .008 | .009 | .010 | .013 | .019 | .007/.003 | .007/.004 | .009/.004 |
| 7 | .003 | .004 | .005 | .005 | .005 | .007 | .008 | .010 | .011 | .017 | .006/.003 | .007/.004 | .008/.004 |
| 8 | | .003 | .004 | .005 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .009 | .011 | .015 | .006/.003 | .006/.003 | .007/.004 |
| 9 | | | .004 | .004 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .008 | .009 | .013 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 | .007/.004 |
| 10 | | | | .004 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .008 | .009 | .013 | .005/.003 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 11 | | | | .004 | .004 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .009 | .011 | .005/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 12 | | | | | .004 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .008 | .011 | .004/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 13 | | | | | .004 | .005 | .006 | .006 | .007 | .010 | .004/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 14 | | | | | | .004 | .005 | .006 | .007 | .009 | .004/.002 | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 15 | | | | | | | .004 | .006 | .007 | .009 | | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 16 | | | | | | | .004 | .006 | .006 | .008 | | | .005/.003 |
| 17 | | | | | | | | .004 | .005 | .007 | .004/.002 | .005/.003 | .006/.003 |
| 18 | | | | | | | | .004 | .005 | .007 | .004/.002 | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | .005 | .006 | | .005/.002 | .005/.003 |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | .006 | | | .005/.003 |

The following charts list the largest thread pitch that can be applied on internal applications using Top Notch threading inserts for 60° V-threading and Acme threading.



Metric-sized 60° V-Threading Limits
internal threading limitations NT-1, NT-2 60° V-threading inserts

| TPI | nominal thread size | | minimum thread diameter (mm) | |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------|
| | NT-1 | NT-2 | NT-1 | NT-2 |
| 4,00 | M48 x 4.00 | — | 43,67 | — |
| 3,00 | M42 x 3.00 | — | 38,75 | — |
| 2,50 | M39 x 2.50 | M24 x 2,50 | 36,29 | 21,29 |
| 2,00 | M33 x 2.00 | M15 x 2,00 | 30,84 | 12,84 |
| 1,75 | M32 x 1.75 | M15 x 1,75 | 30,11 | 13,11 |
| 1,50 | M32 x 1.50 | M15 x 1,50 | 30,38 | 13,38 |
| 1,25 | M29 x 1.25 | M14 x 1,25 | 27,65 | 12,65 |
| 1,00* | M27 x 1.00 | M14 x 1,00 | 25,92 | 12,92 |
| 0,75 | M22 x 0.75 | M12 x 0,75 | 21,19 | 11,19 |

*Thread pitch of 1mm and less can be cut with an NT-2 insert provided the core thread diameter is 25mm or larger (11mm or larger with NT-1).

internal threading limitations NT-3 and NT-4 60° V-threading inserts

| TPI | nominal thread size | minimum thread diameter (mm) |
|--------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 6,00** | M76 x 6.00 | 69,50 |
| 5,50** | M73 x 5.50 | 67,05 |
| 5,00 | M70 x 5.00 | 64,59 |
| 4,00 | M64 x 4.00 | 59,67 |
| 3,00 | M52 x 3.00 | 48,75 |
| 2,50 | M48 x 2.50 | 45,29 |
| 2,00 | M42 x 2.00 | 39,84 |
| 1,75 | M40 x 1.75 | 38,11 |
| 1,50* | M38 x 1.50 | 36,38 |

*Thread pitch of 1,5mm and less can be cut provided core thread diameter is 35mm or larger.

**NT-4-insert only.

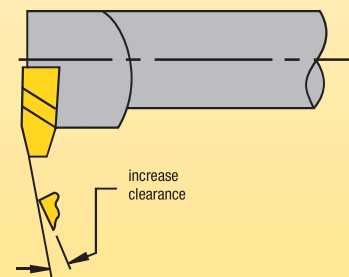
Acme Threading Limits

internal threading limitations NA and NAS-2, -3, -4, and -6 Acme threading inserts

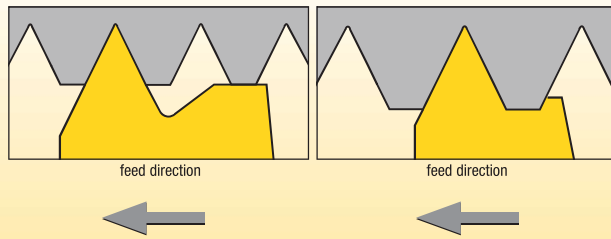
| TPI | nominal thread size | minimum thread diameter (mm) | |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| | NT-1 | NT-1 | NT-2 |
| 2** | 5 | 4.500 | 114.3 |
| 2-1/2** | 4-1/2 | 4.100 | 104.1 |
| 3** | 4 | 3.665 | 93.1 |
| 4 | 3-1/2 | 3.250 | 82.6 |
| 5 | 3 | 2.800 | 71.1 |
| 6 | 2-1/2 | 2.333 | 59.3 |
| 8 | 2-1/4 | 2.125 | 54.0 |
| 10 | 2 | 1.900 | 48.3 |
| 12 | 1-3/4 | 1.667 | 42.4 |
| 14 | 1-5/8 | 1.554 | 39.5 |
| 16* | 1-1/2 | 1.438 | 36.5 |

*Sixteen threads per inch and finer can be cut provided minor diameter is 36,5mm (1.438") or larger.

**NA-6 insert only.



Additional secondary clearance can be ground on leading edge of insert to provide sufficient helical clearance for machining coarser threads and multiple start threads. Modified standard inserts may be furnished for machining threads outside of the limits shown.

60° V-Thread Crest Turning Application Data


NTC crest turning insert for ($P \leq 2\text{mm}$) and finer.

NTC crest turning insert for ($P \geq 3\text{mm}$) and coarser.

NOTE: NTC inserts automatically control root to crest dimensions. Therefore, in setting up threading operations with NTC inserts, check the O.D. or I.D. at the thread crest for correct dimensions.

60° V-Thread Crest Turning Application Data

| insert catalogue number | nose radius on insert (mm) | thread radius per MIL-S-8879A (mm) |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| NJ-3014R/L12 | 0,317/0,342 | 0,317/0,381 |
| NJK-3008R/L20 | 0,190/0,215 | 0,190/0,228 |

“J” thread note for catalogue

The controlled root radius thread form (SAE8879C) is defined for the external thread only. To machine the corresponding internal thread, choose any insert that will cut a unified class 2B thread, then bore the minor diameter to size. Refer to SAE8879C and MIL-S-8879C and SAEAS8879D for the correct “J” thread minor diameter values.

60° V-Thread Application Data

| insert description | insert | D (mm) | E (mm) | recommended TPI* | | recommended TP* | |
|--------------------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | external | internal | external | internal |
| | NT-1 | 1,90 | 1,11 | – | 24–12 | – | 1,00–2,00 |
| | NT-2 | 28,70 | 1,90 | 36–8 | 20–7 | 0,70–3,00 | 1,25–3,50 |
| | NT-2-K | 28,70 | 1,90 | 36–8 | 20–7 | 0,70–3,00 | 1,25–3,50 |
| | NTF-2 | 15,75 | 1,01 | 44–14 | 24–12 | 0,60–1,75 | 1,00–2,00 |
| | NTK-2 | 15,75 | 1,01 | 44–14 | 24–12 | 0,60–1,75 | 1,00–2,00 |
| | NTP-2 | 28,70 | 1,90 | 36–8 | 20–7 | 0,70–3,0 | 1,25–3,50 |
| | NT-3 | 37,59 | 2,46 | 20–6 | 12–5 | 1,25–4,00 | 2,00–5,00 |
| | NT-3-K | 37,59 | 2,46 | 20–6 | 12–5 | 1,25–4,00 | 2,00–5,00 |
| | NT-3-C | 37,59 | 2,46 | 11–6 | 6 (only) | 2,50–4,00 | 4,00 (only) |
| | NT-3-CK | 37,59 | 2,46 | 11–6 | 6 (only) | 2,50–4,00 | 4,00 (only) |
| | NTF-3 | 21,08 | 1,37 | 44–10 | 24–9 | 0,60–2,50 | 1,00–2,50 |
| | NTK-3 | 21,08 | 1,37 | 44–10 | 24–9 | 0,60–2,50 | 1,00–2,50 |
| | NTP-3 | 37,59 | 2,46 | 20–6 | 12–5 | 1,25–4,00 | 2,00–5,00 |
| | NT-4 | 49,78 | 3,22 | 20–4 | 12–4 | 1,25–6,25 | 2,00–6,25 |
| | NT-4-K | 49,78 | 3,22 | 20–4 | 12–4 | 1,25–6,25 | 2,00–6,25 |
| | NT-4-C | 49,78 | 3,22 | 11–4 1/2 | 6–4 1/2 | 2,50–5,50 | 4,00–5,50 |
| | NT-4-CK | 49,78 | 3,22 | 11–4 1/2 | 6–4 1/2 | 2,50–5,50 | 4,00–5,50 |
| | NTF-4 | 21,08 | 1,37 | 44–10 | 24–9 | 0,60–2,50 | 1,00–2,50 |
| | NTK-4 | 21,08 | 1,37 | 44–10 | 24–9 | 0,60–2,50 | 1,00–2,50 |
| | NTP-4 | 49,78 | 3,22 | 20–4 | 12–4 | 1,25–6,25 | 2,00–6,25 |

*Based on maximum insert radius size and class 2A and 2B thread specifications.

API Thread Forms • Insert Applications Chart for API Rotary Shouldered Connections

| thread form | Kennametal insert | | tool joint application | minimum box size* |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------|
| | cresting | non-cresting | | |
| V-.038R 2" TPF 4 TPI | NDC-4038R/L2 4-E/IR4API382 | ND-3038R/L | 2-3/8 API internal flush 2-7/8 API internal flush 3-1/2 API internal flush 4 API internal flush 4-1/2 API internal flush 5-1/2 API internal flush 6-5/8 API internal flush 4 API full hole API #23, API #26, API #31, API #35, API #38, API #40, API #44, API #46, API #50 | API #31 2-7/8 IF |
| V-.038R 3" TPF 4 TPI | NDC-4038R/L3 4-E/IR4API383 | ND-3038R/L | API #56 API #61 API #70 API #77 | API #56 |
| V-.050 2" TPF 4 TPI | NDC-4050R/L2 4-E/IR4API502 | ND-4050R/L | 5-1/2 API full hole 6-5/8 API regular 6-5/8 API full hole | 5-1/2 API full hole |
| V-.050 3" TPF 4 TPI | NDC-4050R/L3 4-E/IR4API503 | ND-4050R/L | 5-1/2 API regular 7-5/8 API regular 8-5/8 API regular | 5-1/2 API regular |
| V-.040 3" TPF 5 TPI | NDC-3040R/L3 NDC-4040R/L3 4-E/IR5API403 | ND-3040R/L ND-4040R/L | 2-3/8 API regular 2-7/8 API regular 3-1/2 API regular 4-1/2 API regular | 3-1/2 API regular |

*Minimum box size that can be threaded with a standard Top Notch insert due to minimum bore equipment.

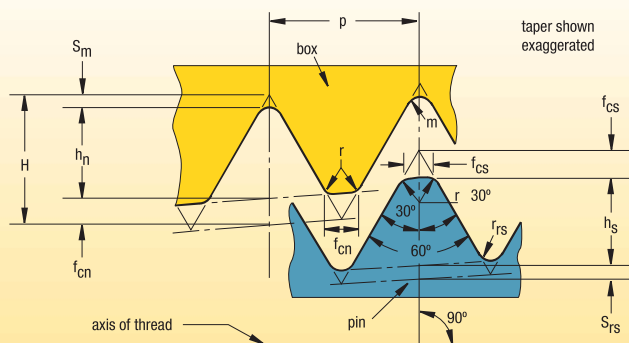
API Thread Forms

Product Thread Dimensions • Rotary Shouldered Connections (Inch)

| thread form | taper inch per ft. | thread height, not truncated H | thread height, truncated $h_n=h_s$ | root truncation $S_m=S_{rs}$ $f_m=f_{rs}$ | crest truncation $f_{cn}=f_{cs}$ | width of flat | | root radius $r_m=r_{rs}$ | radius at thread corners r | pitch p |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | crest $f_{cn}=f_{cs}$ | crest $f_m=f_{rs}$ | | | |
| V-.038R | 2 | .216005 | .121844 | .038000 | .056161 | .065 | — | .038 | .015 | .250 |
| V-.038R | 3 | .215379 | .121381 | .038000 | .055998 | .065 | — | .038 | .015 | |
| V-.040 | 3 | .172303 | .117842 | .020000 | .034461 | .040 | — | .020 | .015 | .250 |
| V-.050 | 3 | .215379 | .147303 | .025000 | .043076 | .050 | — | .025 | .015 | |
| V-.050 | 2 | .216005 | .147804 | .025000 | .043201 | .050 | — | .025 | .015 | .250 |

NOTE: All dimensions in inches.

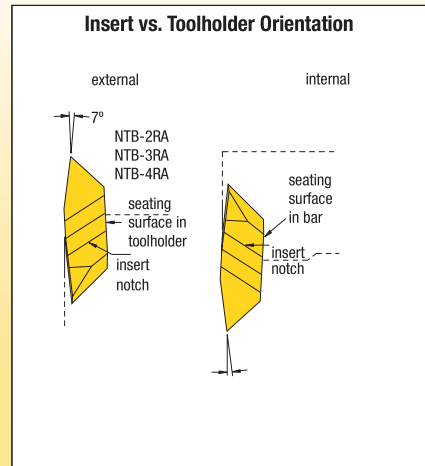
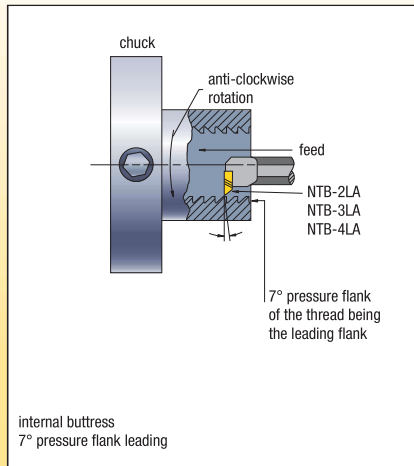
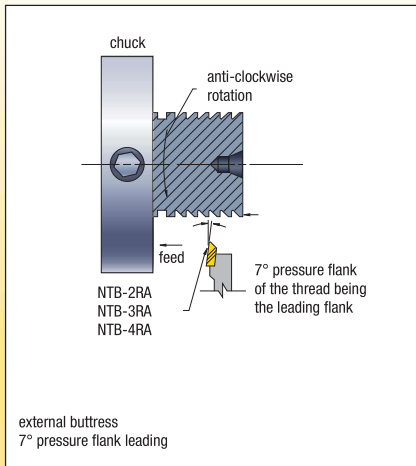
V-.040 and V-.050 Product Thread Form



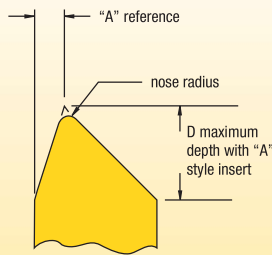
Casing and Tubing Round Thread (Height Dimensions)

| thread element | 10 TPI p = .1000 | 8 TPI p = .1250 | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|
| H | = .866p | .08660 | .10825 |
| $H_s = h_n$ | = .626p - .007 | .05560 | .07125 |
| $S_{rs} = S_m$ | = .120p + .002 | .01400 | .01700 |
| $S_{cs} = S_{cn}$ | = .120p + .005 | .01700 | .02000 |

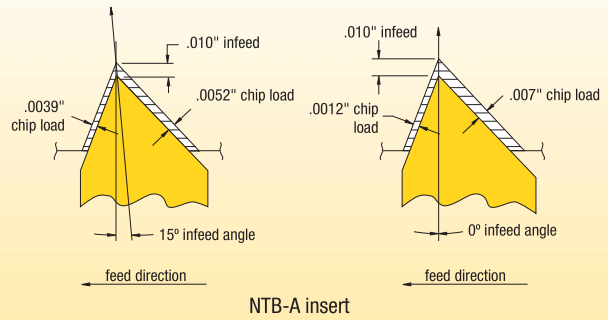
American Buttress (7° Pressure Flank Leading) NTB-A Inserts • Push Type



Reference Dimensions



Infeed Angle vs. Chip Load: 7° Pressure Flank Leading



| insert | D (inch) | "A" ref. (inch) | nose radius (inch) | pitch based on maximum radius |
|--------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| NTB-2A | .133 | .024 | .002-.004 | 16-20 TPI |
| NTB-3A | .171 | .031 | .005-.008 | 8-16 TPI |
| NTB-4A | .218 | .049 | .008-.012 | 4-6 TPI |

NOTE: For balanced chip load, 15° infeed angle is suggested.

Internal Threading Limitations

internal threading limitations NTB-2A Buttress threading inserts

| TPI | nominal thread size | minimum minor diameter (inch) |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8 | 1-3/4 | 1.600 |
| 10 | 1-5/8 | 1.505 |
| 12 | 1-1/2 | 1.400 |
| 16 | 1-1/4 | 1.175 |
| 20 | 1-1/16 | 1.002 |

internal threading limitations NTB-3 and NTB-4A Buttress threading inserts

| TPI | nominal thread size | minimum minor diameter (inch) |
|------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4* | 2-1/2 | 2.200 |
| 5 | 2-1/4 | 2.010 |
| 6 | 2 | 1.800 |
| 8 | 1-3/4 | 1.600 |
| 10 | 1-5/8 | 1.505 |
| 12** | 1-1/2 | 1.400 |

*NTB-4A insert only.

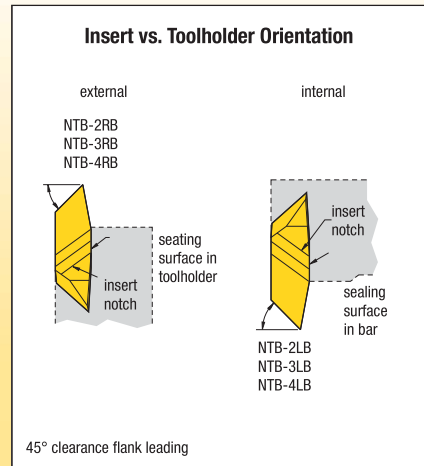
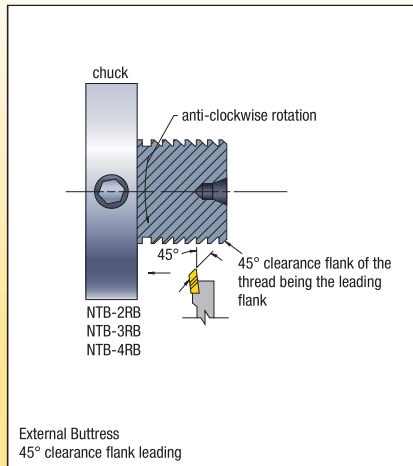
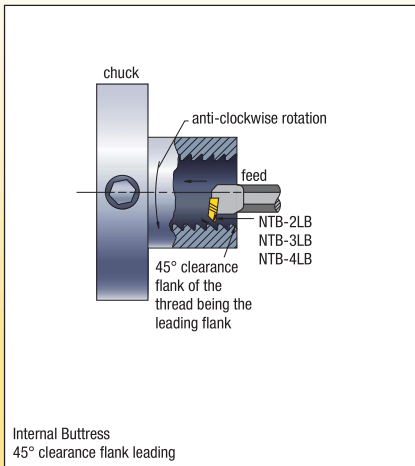
**Can cut 16 or 20 threads per inch provided minor diameter is 1.375" or larger.

Threads per Inch vs. Maximum Root Radius Chart (Inch)

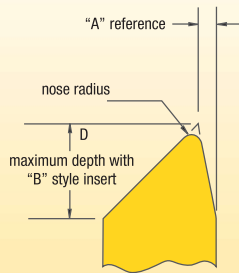
| TPI | 20 | 16 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2-1/2 | 2 | 1-1/2 | 1-1/4 | 1 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| maximum root radius | .0036 | .0045 | .0059 | .0071 | .0089 | .0119 | .0143 | .0179 | .0238 | .0268 | .0375 | .0476 | .0572 | .0714 |

NOTE: Special Buttress forms are available upon request.

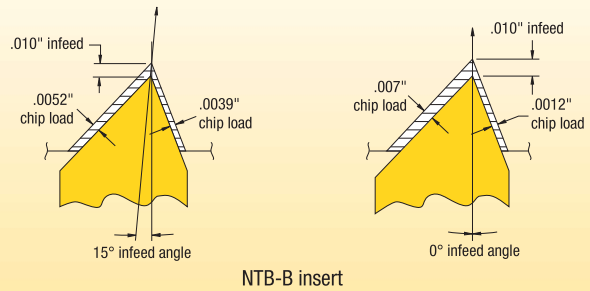
American Buttress (45° Clearance Flank Leading): NTB-B Inserts • PULL-type



Reference Dimensions



Infeed Angle vs. Chip Load: 45° Clearance Flank Leading



| insert | D (inch) | "A" reference (inch) | nose radius (inch) | pitch based on maximum radius |
|--------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| NTB-3B | .171 | .031 | .005-.004 | 8-16 TPI |

NOTE: For balanced chip load, a reverse 15° infeed angle is suggested.

Internal Threading Limitations

internal threading limitations
NTB-2B Buttress threading inserts

| TPI | nominal thread size | minimum minor diameter (inch) |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8 | 1-3/4 | 1.600 |
| 10 | 1-5/8 | 1.505 |
| 12 | 1-1/2 | 1.400 |
| 16 | 1-1/4 | 1.175 |
| 20 | 1-1/16 | 1.002 |

internal threading limitations
NTB-3 and NTB-4B Buttress threading inserts

| TPI | nominal thread size | minimum minor diameter (inch) |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4* | 2-7/8 | 2.575 |
| 5 | 2-3/4 | 2.510 |
| 6 | 2-3/8 | 2.175 |
| 8 | 2-1/8 | 1.975 |
| 10 | 1-7/8 | 1.755 |
| 12 | 1-5/8 | 1.525 |
| 16 | 1-1/2 | 1.407 |
| 20 | 1-7/16 | 1.378 |

*NTB-4B insert only.

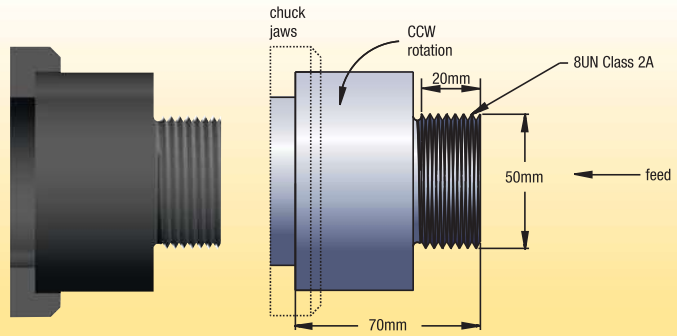
Required Information

From Part Drawing:

material: 316SS, 200 HB
 thread form: 8UN
 tolerance: class 2A
 operation: external threading
 pitch diameter: 50mm x 25mm deep

From Machine Setup Data:

tooling: 20mm x 20mm
 spindle rotation: anti-clockwise
 feed: toward chuck

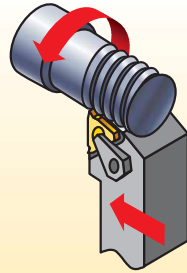


Steps for a Successful Threading Operation

Step 1 • Determine Threading Method

Need to Know:

- Operation (external).
- Spindle rotation (CCW).
Anti-clockwise rotation.
- Feed direction (toward chuck).
- Right-hand toolholder.
- Right-hand insert (ER).
- Standard helix method.



Step 2 • Select Insert



Need to Know:

- Thread form (ISO R262 1mm pitch).
- Hand of insert (right hand — ER).

Choose the High-Performance Solution

| catalogue number | insert size | KCU25/ KC5025 |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 3ER10ISO | 3 | • |

High-Performance Selection

NOTE: Use insert with largest insert size available.

insert: 3ER10ISO
 grade: KCU25/KC5025
 speed: 150 m/min

Step 3 • Select the Grade and Speed

Need to Know:

- Workpiece material (316SS-200HB).
- Operation (external).

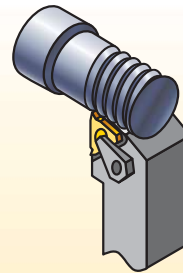
Options: Grade and Speed
 Selection Guidelines

| threading operation | stainless steel |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| external | general purpose and high performance |
| | KC5025 |
| | 50–360 m/min |

Step 4 • Select Toolholder

Need to Know:

- External or internal operation (external).
- Pitch diameter to determine minimum bore diameter (N/A).
- Type of tooling — toolholder, boring bar (toolholder).
- Hand of tool (right hand).
- Insert size (16).



Options:

| catalogue number | insert size | shim |
|------------------|-------------|--------|
| AL203R | 3 | SM-YE3 |

First choice: LSASR-123 holder

Step 5 • Select Shim

Need to Know:

- Thread form — TPI or pitch (8 TPI).
- Pitch diameter (50mm).
- Helix method (standard).
See Laydown Threading (LT) shim selection chart.

Select SM-YE3 shim

NOTE: The SM-YE3 shim is supplied with the selected toolholder.

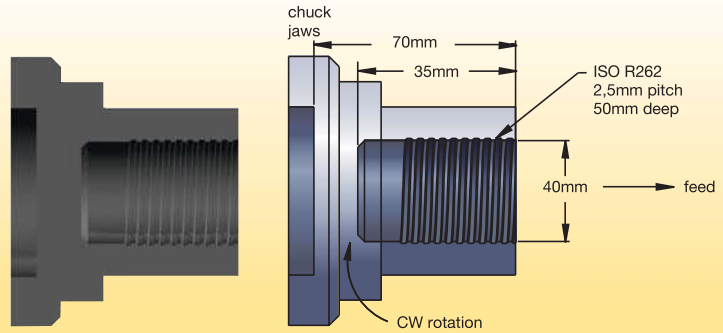
Required Information

From Part Drawing:

- material: 4140 steel
- thread form: ISO R262 2,5mm pitch
- tolerance: ISO Metric Class 6G/6H
- operation: internal threading
- pitch diameter: 40mm x 35mm deep

From Machine Setup Data:

- tooling: 20mm boring bar
- spindle rotation: clockwise
- feed: away from chuck

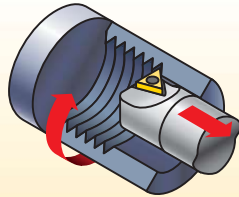


Steps for a Successful Threading Operation

Step 1 • Determine Threading Method

Need to Know:

- Operation (internal).
- Spindle rotation (CW). *Clockwise rotation.*
- Feed direction (away from chuck).
- Left-hand toolholder.
- Left-hand insert (NL).
- Reverse helix method.



Step 2 • Select Insert



Need to Know:

- Thread form (ISO Metric Class 6G/6H).
- Hand of insert (left hand — NL).

Choose the High-Performance Solution

| catalogue number | insert size | KCU25/ KC5025 |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 3IL25ISO | 3 | • |

High-Performance Selection

NOTE: Use insert with largest possible insert size to go into the bore.

- insert: 3IL25ISO
- grade: KCU25/KC5025
- speed: 130 m/min

Step 3 • Select the Grade and Speed

Need to Know:

- Workpiece material (4010 steel).
- Operation (internal).

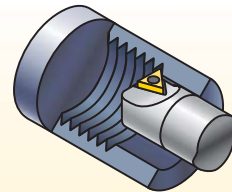
Options: Grade and Speed
Selection Guidelines

| threading operation | steel |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| internal | general purpose and high performance |
| | KC5025 |
| | 40–200 m/min |

Step 4 • Select Toolholder

Need to Know:

- External or internal operation (internal).
- Pitch diameter to determine minimum bore diameter for internal operations (40mm).
- Type of tooling — toolholder, boring bar (boring bar).
- Hand of tool (left hand).
- Insert size (16).



Options:

| catalogue number | insert size | shim |
|------------------|-------------|--------|
| AVR32D3R | 3 | SM-YE3 |

First choice: LSASR-123 holder

Step 5 • Select Shim

Need to Know:

- Thread form — TPI or pitch (2,5mm pitch).
- Pitch diameter (50mm).
- Helix method (standard). See Laydown Threading (LT) shim selection chart.

Select SM-YE3 shim

NOTE: For this application, the standard shim supplied should be replaced with the recommended shim, SM-YE3.

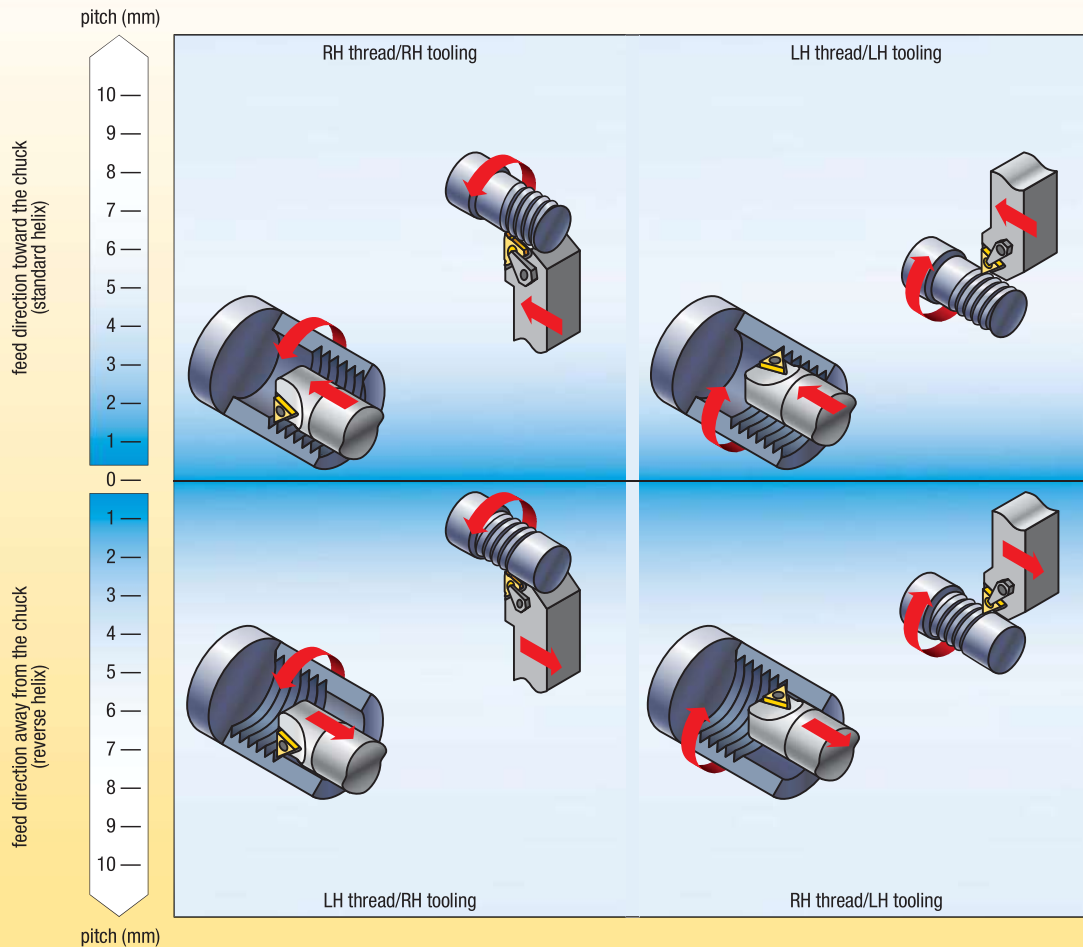
Laydown Threading Shim Selection Guidelines

It is essential to select the correct shim to ensure thread quality and maximum tool life. These parameters are needed:

- Pitch
- Pitch diameter
- Number of starts
- Feed direction

NOTE: When considering method of thread cutting, the part's shape and stability and the flow of chips are determining factors in your decision.

Laydown Selection Chart



NOTE: For multi-start threads, use the lead value instead of the pitch.

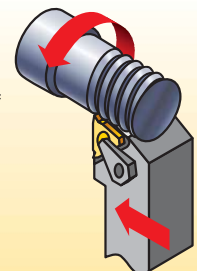
Diagram of Thread Lead Angles

To calculate the lead angle of a given thread, use this formula:

$$\beta = \text{Arctan} \frac{P \cdot S}{\pi D_e}$$

β = thread lead angle
 D_e = effective pitch diameter of thread wear
 P = 1/TPI
 TPI = threads per inch
 S = number of starts
 single-start, lead = pitch
 multiple-start, lead = pitch (x) number of starts

All toolholders are designed with an inclination angle = 1.5°. When turning standard threads with a lead angle of 1–2°, this guarantees adequate clearance at the flanks of the insert's thread tooth. The thread lead angle and the required inclination angle of the insert are given by β . Cutting edge height is constant at every shim and insert combination. All toolholders are supplied with 1-1/2° lead angle.



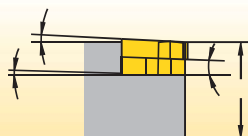
■ Laydown Threading Shim Selection Table • Metric

| insert size | toolholder | | shim ordering code (mm) | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|----------|---|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|---|-------------|------------|
| | external | internal | | | | standard | | | | |
| 3 (9,52) | RH | LH | SM-YE3-3P | SM-YE3-2P | SM-YE3-1P | SM-YE3 | SM-YE3-1N | SM-YE3-1.5N | SM-YE3-2N | SM-YE3-3N |
| 3 (9,52) | LH | RH | SM-YI3-3P | SM-YI3-2P | SM-YI3-1P | SM-YI3 | SM-YI3-1N | SM-YI3-1.5N | SM-YI3-2N | SM-YI3-3N |
| 4 (12,7) | RH | LH | SM-YE4-3P | SM-YE4-2P | SM-YE4-1P | SM-YE4 | SM-YE4-1N | SM-YE4-1.5N | SM-YE4-2N | SM-YE4-3N |
| 4 (12,7) | LH | RH | SM-YI4-3P | SM-YI4-2P | SM-YI4-1P | SM-YI4 | SM-YI4-1N | SM-YI4-1.5N | SM-YI4-2N | SM-YI4-3N |
| TPI | pitch (mm) | | pitch diameter (mm) | | | | | | | |
| 72 | — | | — | — | — | 3,1-8 | 8-21,4 | >21,4 | 21,4-8 | 8-3,1 |
| — | 0,35 | | — | — | — | 3,0-8 | 8-21,3 | >21,3 | 21,3-8 | 3-8 |
| 64 | — | | — | — | — | 3,4-9 | 9-24,1 | >24,1 | 24,1-9 | 9-3,4 |
| — | 0,40 | | — | — | — | 3,5-9,1 | 9,1-24,3 | >24,3 | 24,3-9,1 | 9,1-3,5 |
| 56 | 0,45 | | — | — | — | 3,9-10,3 | 10,3-27,6 | >27,6 | 27,6-10,3 | 10,3-3,9 |
| — | 0,50 | | — | — | 2,8-4,3 | 4,3-11,4 | 11,4-30,4 | >30,4 | 30,4-11,4 | 11,4-4,3 |
| 48 | — | | — | — | 3-4,6 | 4,6-12,1 | 12,1-32,2 | >32,2 | 32,2-12,1 | 12,1-4,6 |
| 44 | — | | — | — | 3,3-5 | 5-13,2 | 13,2-35,1 | >35,1 | 35,1-13,2 | 13,2-5 |
| — | 0,60 | | — | 2,6-3,4 | 3,4-5,2 | 5,2-13,7 | 13,7-36,5 | >36,5 | 36,5-13,7 | 13,7-5,2 |
| 40 | — | | — | 2,8-3,6 | 3,6-5,5 | 5,5-14,5 | 14,5-38,6 | >38,6 | 38,6-14,5 | 14,5-5,5 |
| — | 0,70 | | — | 3,0-4 | 4-6,1 | 6,1-16 | 16-42,6 | >42,6 | 42,6-16 | 16-6,1 |
| 36 | — | | — | 3,1-4 | 4-6,1 | 6,1-16,1 | 16,1-42,9 | >42,9 | 42,9-16,1 | 16,1-6,1 |
| — | 0,75 | | 2,8-3,2 | 3,3-4,3 | 4,3-6,5 | 6,5-17,1 | 17,1-45,6 | >45,6 | 45,6-17,1 | 17,1-6,5 |
| 32 | — | | 3-3,4 | 3,4-4,5 | 4,5-6,9 | 6,9-18,1 | 18,1-48,3 | >48,3 | 48,3-18,1 | 18,1-6,9 |
| — | 0,80 | | 3-3,5 | 3,5-4,6 | 4,6-6,9 | 6,9-18,2 | 18,2-48,6 | >48,6 | 48,6-18,2 | 18,2-6,9 |
| 28 | — | | 3,4-3,9 | 3,9-5,2 | 5,2-7,9 | 7,9-20,7 | 20,7-55,1 | >55,1 | 55,1-20,7 | 20,7-7,9 |
| 27 | — | | 3,6-4,1 | 4,1-5,4 | 5,4-8,2 | 8,2-21,4 | 21,4-57,2 | >57,2 | 57,2-21,4 | 21,4-8,2 |
| — | 1,00 | | 3,8-4,3 | 4,3-5,7 | 5,7-8,7 | 8,7-22,8 | 22,8-60,8 | >60,8 | 60,8-22,8 | 22,8-8,7 |
| 24 | — | | 4-4,6 | 4,6-6 | 6-9,2 | 9,2-24,1 | 24,1-64,3 | >64,3 | 64,3-24,1 | 24,1-9,2 |
| — | 1,25 | | 4,7-5,4 | 5,4-7,1 | 7,1-10,8 | 10,9-28,5 | 28,5-76 | >76,0 | 76-28,5 | 28,5-10,8 |
| 20 | — | | 4,8-5,5 | 5,5-7,2 | 7,2-11 | 11-28,9 | 29-77,2 | >77,2 | 77,2-28,9 | 29-11 |
| 18 | — | | 5,3-6,1 | 6,1-8 | 8-12,2 | 12,2-32,2 | 32,2-85,8 | >85,8 | 85,8-32,2 | 32,2-12,2 |
| — | 1,50 | | 5,7-6,5 | 6,5-8,5 | 8,5-13 | 13-34,2 | 34,2-91,2 | >91,2 | 91,2-34,2 | 34,2-13 |
| 16 | — | | 6-6,9 | 6,9-9 | 9-13,8 | 13,8-36,2 | 36,2-96,5 | >96,5 | 96,5-36,2 | 36,2-13,8 |
| — | 1,75 | | 6,6-7,96 | 7,6-10 | 10-15,2 | 15,2-39,9 | 39,9-106,4 | >106,4 | 106,4-39,9 | 39,9-15,2 |
| 14 | — | | 6,9-7,9 | 7,9-10,3 | 10,3-15,7 | 15,7-41,4 | 41,4-110,3 | >110,3 | 110,3-41,4 | 41,4-15,7 |
| 13 | — | | 7,4-8,5 | 8,5-11,1 | 11,1-17 | 17-44,5 | 44,5-118,8 | >118,8 | 118,8-44,5 | 44,5-17 |
| — | 2,00 | | 7,6-8,7 | 8,7-11,4 | 11,4-17,4 | 17,4-45,6 | 45,6-121,6 | >121,6 | 121,6-45,6 | 45,6-17,4 |
| 12 | — | | 8-9,2 | 9,2-12 | 12,1-18,4 | 18,4-48,2 | 48,3-128,7 | >128,7 | 128,7-48,2 | 48,2-18,4 |
| 11,5 | — | | 8,4-9,6 | 9,6-12,6 | 12,6-19,2 | 19,2-50,3 | 50,3-134,3 | >134,3 | 134,3-50,3 | 50,3-19,2 |
| 11 | — | | 8,8-10 | 10-13,1 | 13,1-20 | 20-52,6 | 52,6-140,4 | >140,4 | 140,4-52,6 | 52,6-20 |
| — | 2,50 | | 9,5-10,8 | 10,8-14,2 | 14,2-21,7 | 21,7-57 | 57-152 | >152,0 | 152-57 | 57-21,7 |
| 10 | — | | 9,6-11 | 11-14,5 | 14,5-22 | 22-57,9 | 57,9-154,4 | >154,4 | 154,4-57,9 | 57,9-22 |
| 9 | — | | 10,7-12,2 | 12,2-16,1 | 16,1-24,5 | 24,5-64,3 | 64,3-171,6 | >171,6 | 171,6-64,3 | 64,3-24,5 |
| — | 3,00 | | 11,4-13 | 13-17,1 | 17,1-26 | 26-68,4 | 68,4-182,4 | >182,4 | 182,4-68,4 | 68,4-26 |
| 8 | — | | 12-13,8 | 13,8-18,1 | 18,1-27,6 | 27,6-72,4 | 72,4-193 | >193,0 | 193-72,4 | 72,4-27,6 |
| — | 3,50 | | 13,3-15,2 | 15,2-19,9 | 19,9-30,4 | 30,4-79,8 | 79,8-212,8 | >212,8 | 212,8-79,8 | 79,8-30,4 |
| 7 | — | | 13,8-15,7 | 15,7-20,7 | 20,7-31,5 | 31,5-82,7 | 82,7-220,6 | >220,6 | 220,6-82,7 | 82,7-31,5 |
| — | 4,00 | | 15,2-17,3 | 17,3-22,8 | 22,8-34,7 | 34,7-91,2 | 91,2-243,2 | >243,2 | 243,2-91,2 | 91,2-34,7 |
| 6 | — | | 16-18,3 | 18,3-24,1 | 24,1-36,7 | 36,7-96,5 | 96,5-257,4 | >257,4 | 257,4-96,5 | 96,5-36,7 |
| — | 5,00 | | 19-21,7 | 21,7-28,5 | 28,5-43,4 | 43,4-114 | 114-304 | >304,0 | 304-114 | 114-43,4 |
| 5 | — | | 19,3-22 | 22-28,9 | 28,9-44,1 | 44,1-115,8 | 115,8-308,8 | >308,8 | 308,8-115,8 | 115,8-44,1 |
| 4,5 | — | | 21,4-24,5 | 24,5-32,1 | 32,1-49 | 49-128,7 | 128,7-343,1 | >343,1 | 343,1-128,7 | 128,7-49 |
| — | 6,00 | | 22,7-26 | 26-34,2 | 34,2-52,1 | 52,1-136,8 | 136,8-364,8 | >364,8 | 364,8-136,8 | 136,8-52,1 |
| 4 | — | | 24,1-27,5 | 27,5-36,2 | 36,2-55,1 | 55,1-144,8 | 144,8-386 | >386 | 386-144,8 | 144,8-55,1 |
| inclination angle | | | 4.5 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.5 |
| | | | standard helix (feed toward the chuck) | | | | | reverse helix (feed away from the chuck) | | |

1. Select TPI or pitch from the left-hand columns.
2. Follow row to specified pitch diameter and the correct feed direction.
3. Follow the column to the top for the required shim based on the toolholder and insert size.

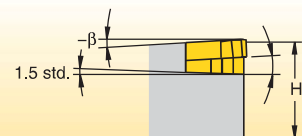
standard helix method:

Used when RH thread is cut with RH tool or LH thread with LH tool.



reverse helix method:

Used when RH thread is cut with LH tool or when LH thread is cut with RH tool.



NOVO KNOWS SEARCH

Searching for a tool has been enhanced by Advise and Select functions from NOVO™ applications — saving you time and money.

ADVISE

Uses a rules-based approach to provide cutting tool recommendations:

- Define Machining Feature (face milling, slotting, blind hole, etc.)
- Apply Constraint Requirements (geometric, material, tolerance, etc.)
- Set Machining Sequence (single or multi-step operations, rough then finish, etc.)
- Receive Ranked Results

SELECT

A method of selecting cutting tools from a tree structure via a hierarchy or parametric search:

- If you know which product you are looking for, a quick search can be performed by just the catalogue number or product description.
- Smart filters significantly reduce the amount of potential tooling solutions.
- After the tool is selected, NOVO also provides cutting and adaptive item options that fit with your solution.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift. kennametal.com/novo

